



FINANCIAL STATEMENTS

30 JUNE 2019

Index

Conte	ents	Page		
		1 - 2		
Appro	val of the Financial Statements	3		
Repo	rt of the Auditor General			
State	ment of Financial Position	4		
State	ment of Financial Performance	5		
State	ment of Changes In Net Assets	6		
Cash	Flow Statement	7		
	ment of comparison of budget and actual amounts - Statement ancial position	8 - 9		
	ment of comparison of budget and actual amounts - Statement ancial performance	10 - 11		
State flow s	12 - 13			
Accou	Accounting Policies			
Notes	to the Financial Statements	59 - 113		
APPE	NDICES - Unaudited			
А	Schedule of External Loans	114		
В	Segmental Statement of Financial Performance - Municipal Votes	115		
С	Segmental Statement of Financial Performance - GFS	116		
D	Disclosure of Grants and Subsidies In Terms of Section 123 of MFMA, 56 of 2003	117		
E	 National Treasury Appropriation Statements Revenue and Expenditure (Standard Classification) Revenue and Expenditure (Municipal Vote Classification) Revenue and Expenditure (Revenue by Source and Expenditure by Type) Capital Expenditure by Vote, Standard Classification and Funding Cashflows 	118 119 120 121 122		

FINANCIAL STATEMENTS FOR THE YEAR ENDED 30 JUNE 2019

GENERAL INFORMATION

NATURE OF BUSINESS

Siyathemba Municipality is a local municipality performing the functions as set out in the Constitution. (Act no 105 of 1996)

COUNTRY OF ORIGIN AND LEGAL FORM

Siyancuma Municipality is a South African Category B Municipality (Local Municipality) as defined by the Municipal Structures Act. (Act no 117 of 1998)

JURISDICTION

The Siyathemba Municipality includes the following areas:

Prieska Niekerkshoop Marydale Copperton

MEMBERS OF THE COUNCIL

Mayor	HME. Tsume
Councillor	PW. Saaiman
Councillor	G. Maritz
Councillor	JT. Yawa
Councillor	EVA. Adams
Councillor	GA. Speelman
Councillor	W. Pelster
Councillor	A. Roberts
Councillor	G. Mackay
Councillor	S. Saaiman

MUNICIPAL MANAGER

IWJ Stadhouer

CHIEF FINANCIAL OFFICER

HH Meiring

REGISTERED OFFICE

Victoria Street	P.O. Box 16
Prieska	Prieska
8940	8940

GRADING

Grade 2 Medium Capacity

AUDITORS

Auditor-General (NC) Private Bag X5013 KIMBERLEY 8300

PRINCIPLE BANKERS

ABSA Bank, Prieska

ATTORNEYS

Herman van Heerden Attorneys Voster & Associates

RELEVANT LEGISLATION

Basic Conditions of Employment Act (Act no 75 of 1997) **Collective Agreements** Division of Revenue Act Electricity Act (Act no 41 of 1987) Employment Equity Act (Act no 55 of 1998) Housing Act (Act no 107 of 1997) Infrastructure Grants Municipal Budget and Reporting Regulations Municipal Finance Management Act (Act no 56 of 2003) Municipal Planning and Performance Management Regulations Municipal Property Rates Act (Act no 6 of 2004) Municipal Regulations on Standard Chart of Accounts Municipal Structures Act (Act no 117 of 1998) Municipal Systems Act (Act no 32 of 2000) Municipal Systems Amendment Act (Act no 7 of 2011) SALBC Leave Regulations Skills Development Levies Act (Act no 9 of 1999) Supply Chain Management Regulations, 2005 The Income Tax Act Unemployment Insurance Act (Act no 30 of 1966) Value Added Tax Act Water Services Act (Act no 108 of 1997)

MEMBERS OF THE SIYATHEMBA LOCAL MUNICIPALITY

WARD

COUNCILLOR

1	HME. Tsume
2	G. Maritz
3	EVA. Adams
4	GA, Speelman
5	PW. Saaiman
Proportional	JT. Yawa
Proportional	W. Pelster
Proportional	A. Roberts
Proportional	G. Mackay
Proportional	S. Saaiman

APPROVAL OF FINANCIAL STATEMENTS

I am responsible for the preparation of these annual financial statements year ended 30 June 2019, which are set out on pages 1 to 122 in terms of Section 126 (1) of the Municipal Finance Management Act and which I have signed on behalf of the Municipality. The annual financial statements have been prepared in accordance with GRAP.

The annual financial statements have been prepared in accordance with Standards of Generally Recognised Accounting Practice (GRAP), including any interpretations, guidelines and directives issued by the Accounting Standards Board.

The annual financial statements are based upon appropriate accounting policies consistently applied and supported by reasonable and prudent judgements and estimates.

I acknowledge that I am ultimately responsible for the system of internal financial control and that the system of internal control provides reasonable assurance that the financial records can be relied on.

I have reviewed the Municipality's cash flow forecast for the year to 30 June 2020 and is satisfied that the Municipality can continue in operational existence for the foreseeable future.

The external auditors are responsible for independently reviewing and reporting on the Municipality's financial statements.

I certify that the remuneration of Councillors and in-kind benefits are within the upper limits of the framework envisaged in Section 219 of the Constitution, read with the Remuneration of Public Officer Bearers Act and the Minister of Provincial and Local Government's determination in accordance with this Act.

The annual financial statements were prepared on the going concern basis and the municipality has neither the intention nor the need to liquidate or curtail materially the scale of the municipality.

HWJ Stadbouer

Municipal Manager

31 August 2019 Date

STATEMENT OF FINANCIAL POSITION AT 30 JUNE 2019

ASSETS	Notes	2019 R (Actual)	2018 R (Restated)
Non-Current Assets		541 069 081	470 071 009
Property, Plant and Equipment Investment Property Intangible Assets Heritage Assets Capitalised Restoration Cost Operating Lease Asset Long term Receivables	2 3 4 5 6 12 7	406 215 119 119 512 600 23 172 3 950 530 11 348 010 19 650 -	404 614 664 48 743 790 25 207 3 950 530 12 700 611 26 706 9 501
Current Assets		41 948 669	17 609 407
Inventory Trade Receivables from exchange transactions Other Receivables from non-exchange transactions Operating Lease Asset Taxes Current Portion of Long term Receivables Cash and Cash Equivalents	8 9 10 12 13 7 14	609 056 12 206 105 2 908 097 7 264 7 073 503 1 994 19 142 650	753 158 9 252 116 5 572 180 3 419 1 874 983 5 462 148 091
Total Assets		583 017 750	487 680 416
NET ASSETS AND LIABILITIES			
Non-Current Liabilities		32 710 607	33 043 784
Long-term Liabilities Employee benefits Non-Current Provisions	15 16 17	1 160 804 12 805 515 18 744 289	1 762 328 13 245 816 18 035 640
Current Liabilities		115 746 361	73 129 009
Consumer Deposits Current Employee benefits Provisions Payables From Exchange Transactions Unspent Conditional Government Grants and Receipts Current Portion of Long-term Liabilities	18 19 20 21 22 15	826 584 5 281 415 3 916 629 81 683 397 23 436 811 601 524	776 215 5 046 690 3 870 434 62 591 156 - 844 514
Total Liabilities		148 456 969	106 172 793
Net Assets		434 560 782	381 507 623
Accumulated Surplus		434 560 782	381 507 623
Total Net Assets and Liabilities		583 017 750	487 680 417

STATEMENT OF FINANCIAL PERFORMANCE FOR THE YEAR ENDED 30 JUNE 2019

	Notes	2019 (Actual) R	2018 (Restated) R	Correction of error R	2018 (Previously reported) R
REVENUE		K	ĸ	ĸ	K
Revenue from Non-exchange Transactions		80 998 461	74 560 691	-	74 560 691
Taxation Revenue		12 579 895	12 540 267	-	12 540 267
Property taxes	23	12 579 895	12 540 267	-	12 540 267
Transfer Revenue		66 733 686	62 020 424	-	62 020 424
Government Grants and Subsidies - Capital Government Grants and Subsidies - Operating Public Contributions and Donations	24 24 25	30 715 908 35 308 000 709 778	18 420 621 35 399 062 8 200 742		18 420 621 35 399 062 8 200 742
Other Revenue		1 684 880	-	-	-
Actuarial Gains	16	1 684 880	-	-	-
Revenue from Exchange Transactions		41 105 600	39 091 551	63 256	39 028 295
Service Charges Rental of Facilities and Equipment Interest Earned - external investments Interest Earned - outstanding debtors Agency Services Other Income	26 27	36 554 863 974 677 544 173 1 771 798 754 825 505 264	34 516 105 784 255 206 534 1 634 571 1 589 272 360 815	63 148 - 108 - - -	34 452 957 784 255 206 426 1 634 571 1 589 272 360 815
Total Revenue		122 104 061	113 652 242	63 256	113 588 986
EXPENDITURE					
Employee related costs	28	42 954 703	42 510 371	2 454 996	40 055 376
Remuneration of Councillors	29	3 542 941	3 425 658	-	3 425 658
Bad Debts Written Off Collection Cost	30	- 3 637	228 570 147 051	-	228 570 147 051
Depreciation and Amortisation	36	26 250 811	29 887 623	- (5 375 451)	35 263 074
Lease Rentals on Operating lease		345 101	117 739	(0 0/0 101)	117 739
Repairs and Maintenance		3 722 529	3 509 133	62 252	3 446 881
Actuarial losses	16	-	472 895	-	472 895
Finance Charges	33	8 024 260	5 983 831	2 201 569	3 782 262
Bulk Purchases	34	19 384 433	18 173 248	264 296	17 908 952
Contracted services	35	-	-	(8 138 295)	8 138 295
Stock Adjustments General Expenses	34 37	246 135 21 699 060	65 901 20 777 498	- 5 872 009	65 901 14 905 489
Total Expenditure		126 173 609	125 299 518	(2 658 625)	127 958 142
Operating Surplus/(Deficit) for the Year		(4 069 548)	(11 647 276)	2 721 880	(14 369 156)
Reversal of Debt Impairment/(Debt Impairment) on Receivables	31	(14 074 101)	(10 714 011)	-	(10 714 011)
Gains/(Loss) on Sale of Property, Plant and Equipment Reversal of Impairment Loss/(Impairment Loss) on	2	442 953	(2 552 161)	60 506	(2 612 667)
Property, Plant and Equipment	32	(14 956)	(151 949)	39 018	(190 967)
Profit/(Loss) on Fair Value Adjustments	3	70 768 810	1 874 761	(384 893)	2 259 654
NET SURPLUS/(DEFICIT) FOR THE YEAR		53 053 158	(23 190 636)	2 436 512	(25 627 148)

STATEMENT OF CHANGES IN NET ASSETS FOR THE YEAR ENDED 30 JUNE 2019

	Notes	Accumulated Surplus/ (Deficit)	Total
		R	R
Balance at 1 July 2017		503 107 901	503 107 901
Correction of error	38.09	(98 409 642)	(98 409 642)
Restated Balance at 1 July 2017 Net Surplus for the year Correction of error	- 38.10	404 698 259 (25 627 148) 2 436 512	404 698 259 (25 627 148) 2 436 512
Restated Balance at 1 July 2018	-	381 507 623	381 507 623
Net (Deficit) for the year		53 053 158	53 053 158
Balance at 30 June 2019	-	434 560 782	434 560 782

CASH FLOW STATEMENT FOR THE YEAR ENDED 30 JUNE 2019

	Notes	2019 R	2018 R
CASH FLOW FROM OPERATING ACTIVITIES			
Receipts			
Property rates, penalties & collection charges Service charges Other revenue Government - operating Government - capital Interest		11 020 924 17 353 981 4 657 104 35 308 000 54 150 519 544 173	12 540 267 14 878 428 10 931 901 35 399 062 18 420 621 1 841 104
Payments			
Suppliers Employee costs Finance charges		(25 223 238.06) (46 497 643.20) (5 058 653)	(21 260 202) (45 936 029) (5 983 831)
Net Cash from Operating Activities	39	46 255 167	20 831 321
CASH FLOW FROM INVESTING ACTIVITIES			
Purchase of Property, Plant and Equipment	2	(27 430 500)	(17 718 552)
Proceeds on Disposal of Fixed Assets Purchase of Intangible Assets	4	968 679 (7 478)	(0) (11 300)
Net Cash from Investing Activities	_	(26 469 299)	(17 729 852)
CASH FLOW FROM FINANCING ACTIVITIES			
Loans raised		-	112 399
Loans (repaid) (Increase)/Decrease in Long-term Receivables		(844 514) 2 837	(810 586) 5 461
Increase/(Decrease) in Non-Current Provisions Increase/(Decrease) in Consumer Deposits Rounding		- 50 369 -	- 53 244 -
Net Cash from Financing Activities		(791 308)	(639 482)
NET INCREASE/(DECREASE) IN CASH AND CASH			
EQUIVALENTS	=	18 994 560	2 461 987
Cash and Cash Equivalents at the beginning of the year Cash and Cash Equivalents at the end of the year	40	148 091 19 142 650	(2 313 898) 148 091
NET INCREASE/(DECREASE) IN CASH AND CASH EQUIVALENTS	_	18 994 560	2 461 988

SIYATHEMBA LOCAL MUNICIPALITY STATEMENT OF COMPARISON OF BUDGET AND ACTUAL AMOUNTS STATEMENT OF FINANCIAL POSITION AT 30 JUNE 2019

COMPARISON OF ACTUAL FIGURES TO FINAL BUDGET

	2019 R	2019 R	2019 R	
	(Actual)	(Final Budget)	(Variance)	Explanations for material variances
ASSETS				
Current assets				
Cash	19 142 650	1 523 737	17 618 913	
Call investment deposits	-	49	(49)	
Consumer debtors Other Receivables	19 279 608 2 915 361	22 541 638	(3 262 030) 18 655 014	Impairment done during AFS compilation more correct that what was budgeted for.
	2 915 361	(15 739 653)	18 655 014	Impairment done during AFS compilation more correct that what was budgeted for.
Current portion of long-term receivables	609 056	- 26	609 030	Municipality budgeted to procure smart meter. The process of procurment did not realise
Inventory				Municipality budgeted to procure smart meter. The process of procurment did not realise
Total current assets	41 948 669	8 325 797	33 622 872	
Non current assets				
Long-term receivables	19 650	4	19 646	Impairment done during AFS compilation more correct that what was budgeted for.
Investment property	119 512 600	1	119 512 599	Municipality adopted Directive 11, to revert Investment propert to cost
Property, plant and equipment	417 563 129	426 268 115	(8 704 986)	
Intangible Assets	23 172	3	23 169	Incorrect budgeting process regarding intangible assets
Heritage Assets	3 950 530	-	3 950 530	Municpality planned on donating assets to Mcgregor Museum. Which did not realise
Total non current assets	541 069 081	426 268 123	114 800 958	
TOTAL ASSETS	583 017 750	434 593 920	148 423 830	
LIABILITIES				
Current liabilities				
Bank overdraft	-	-	-	
Borrowing	601 524	1	601 523	Municipality entered into agreement with service provider to procure smart meters
Consumer deposits	826 584	2	826 582	
Trade and other payables	105 120 209	37 548 840	67 571 369	Correction was made to the AFS in the current year
Provisions and Employee Benefits	9 198 044	3	9 198 041	
Total current liabilities	115 746 361	37 548 846	78 197 515	
Non current liabilities				
Borrowing	1 160 804	2 240 441	(1 079 637)	Planned number of smart meter to be installed did not realise
Provisions and Employee Benefits	31 549 804	18 932 188	12 617 616	
Total non current liabilities	32 710 607	21 172 629	11 537 978	
TOTAL LIABILITIES	148 456 969	58 721 475	89 735 494	
NET ASSETS	149 617 772	375 872 445	(226 254 673)	
			(220 204 010)	
	424 560 700	257 002 024	76 667 640	
Accumulated Surplus/(Deficit)	434 560 782	357 893 234	76 667 548	
TOTAL COMMUNITY WEALTH/EQUITY	434 560 782	357 893 234	76 667 548	

SIYATHEMBA LOCAL MUNICIPALITY STATEMENT OF COMPARISON OF BUDGET AND ACTUAL AMOUNTS STATEMENT OF FINANCIAL POSITION AT 30 JUNE 2019

ADJUSTMENTS TO APPROVED BUDGET

	2019 R	2019 R	2019 R	
	(Approved Budget)	(Adjustments)	(Final Budget)	Explanations for material adjustments
ASSETS				
Current assets				
Cash	1 523 737	-	1 523 737	Additional funding received for MIG, late in the financial year
Call investment deposits	49	-	49	
Consumer debtors	22 541 638	-	22 541 638	
Other Receivables	(15 739 653)	-	(15 739 653)	
Inventory	26		26	
Total current assets	8 325 797	-	8 325 797	
Non current assets				
Long-term receivables	4	-	4	
Investment property	1	-	1	
Property, plant and equipment	426 268 115	-	426 268 115	
Intangible Assets	3	-	3	
Heritage Assets	-	-	-	
Total non current assets	426 268 123	-	426 268 123	
TOTAL ASSETS	434 593 920		434 593 920	
LIABILITIES				
Current liabilities				
Bank overdraft	-	-	-	
Borrowing	1	-	1	
Consumer deposits	2	-	2	
Trade and other payables	37 548 840	-	37 548 840	
Provisions and Employee Benefits	3		3	
Total current liabilities	37 548 846	-	37 548 846	
Non current liabilities				
Borrowing	2 240 441	-	2 240 441	
Provisions and Employee Benefits	18 932 188	-	18 932 188	
Total non current liabilities	21 172 629	-	21 172 629	
TOTAL LIABILITIES	58 721 475		58 721 475	
NET ASSETS	375 872 445	<u> </u>	375 872 445	
COMMUNITY WEALTH				
Accumulated Surplus/(Deficit)				
	357 893 234	-	357 893 234	

SIYATHEMBA LOCAL MUNICIPALITY STATEMENT OF COMPARISON OF BUDGET AND ACTUAL AMOUNTS STATEMENT OF FINANCIAL PERFORMANCE FOR THE YEAR ENDED 30 JUNE 2019

COMPARISON OF ACTUAL FIGURES TO FINAL BUDGET

	2019 R	2019 R	2019 R	
	(Actual)	(Final Budget)	(Variance)	Explanations for material variances
REVENUE BY SOURCE				
Property rates	12 579 895	12 747 583	(167 688)	Change due to MSCOA chart not including the revenue forgone portion
Service charges	36 554 863	37 586 004	(1 031 141)	
Rental of facilities and equipment	974 677	5 938 111	(4 963 434)	Rental contract did not realise.
Interest earned - external investments	544 173	4 026	540 147	Interest earned on additional MIG funding was not anticipated during budget process
Interest earned - outstanding debtors	1 771 798	1 595 964	175 834	
Fines	-	12 931	(12 931)	
Licences and permits	-	1 127 537	(1 127 537)	
				During budget process it was anticipated that licencing fucnction would have been transferred earlier to South African Post Office service.
Agency services	754 825	1	754 824	
Government Grants and Subsidies - Operating	36 017 778	34 353 003	1 664 775	Portion of additional fudning received is reflecting as unspent in the AFS
Other revenue	72 958 954	1 495 830	71 463 124	Additional funding received from Kgotso Pula Nala.
Gains on disposal of PPE	-	-	-	
Total Operating Revenue	162 156 963	94 860 990	67 295 973	
EXPENDITURE BY TYPE				
Employee related costs	42 954 703	31 256 592	11 698 111	
Remuneration of councillors	3 542 941	3 022 138	520 803	
Debt impairment	14 074 101	7 196	14 066 905	Incorrect impairment used during budgeting process
Depreciation & asset impairment	26 265 767	15 584 005	10 681 762	
				The agreement that all interest on Eskom account to be ring fenced. However agreement was lapsed and interest had to be
Finance charges	8 024 260	1 442 184	6 582 076	accounted for in AFS
Bulk purchases	19 630 568	20 075 022	(444 454)	
Other materials	-	18	(18)	
Contracted services	-	12 774 642	(12 774 642)	
Grants and subsidies paid	-	4 853 161	(4 853 161)	
Other expenditure	25 770 327	7 272 728	18 497 598	Additional expense, on addional Kgotso Pula Nala received
Loss on disposal of PPE	(442 953)	-	(442 953)	
Total Operating Expenditure	139 819 713	96 287 686	43 532 026	
Operating Surplus/(Deficit) for the year	22 337 251	(1 426 696)	23 763 947	
Government Grants and Subsidies - Capital	30 715 908	18 324 013	12 391 895	
Net Surplus for the year	53 053 158	16 897 317	36 155 842	

SIYATHEMBA LOCAL MUNICIPALITY STATEMENT OF COMPARISON OF BUDGET AND ACTUAL AMOUNTS STATEMENT OF FINANCIAL PERFORMANCE FOR THE YEAR ENDED 30 JUNE 2019

ADJUSTMENTS TO APPROVED BUDGET

	2019 R (Approved Budget)	2019 R (Adjustments)	2019 R (Final Budget)	Reasons for material adjustments
REVENUE BY SOURCE				
Property rates	19 208 943	(6 461 360)	12 747 583	
Service charges	37 586 004	-	37 586 004	MSCOA error corrected
Rental of facilities and equipment	12 826 000	(6 887 889)	5 938 111	Expected rental income did not realise.
Interest earned - external investments	4 026	-	4 026	
Interest earned - outstanding debtors	1 595 964	-	1 595 964	MSCOA error corrected
Fines	12 931	-	12 931	
Licences and permits	1 127 537	-	1 127 537	
Agency services	1	-	1	
Government Grants and Subsidies - Operating	34 353 003	-	34 353 003	Extra funding received
Other revenue	1 495 830	-	1 495 830	
Gains on disposal of PPE	-	-	-	
Total Operating Revenue	108 210 239	(13 349 249)	94 860 990	
EXPENDITURE BY TYPE				
Employee related costs	44 196 938	(12 940 346)	31 256 592	At the time of the adjustment budget the municipality did not fill all expected vacancies
Remuneration of councillors	3 045 424	(23 286)	3 022 138	
Debt impairment	7 196	-	7 196	
Depreciation & asset impairment	15 584 005	-	15 584 005	
Finance charges	1 442 184	-	1 442 184	
Bulk purchases	20 075 022	-	20 075 022	
Other materials	18	-	18	
Contracted services	14 106 926	(1 332 284)	12 774 642	The municipality under budgeted for contracted services
Grants and subsidies paid	1 687 158	3 166 003	4 853 161	
Other expenditure	8 405 634	(1 132 906)	7 272 728	
Loss on disposal of PPE	-	-	-	
Total Operating Expenditure	108 550 505	-12 262 819	96 287 686	
Operating Deficit for the year	(340 266)	(1 086 430)	(1 426 696)	
Government Grants and Subsidies - Capital	18 324 013	-	18 324 013	
Net Surplus/(Deficit) for the year	17 983 747	(1 086 430)	16 897 317	

SIYATHEMBA LOCAL MUNICIPALITY STATEMENT OF COMPARISON OF BUDGET AND ACTUAL AMOUNTS CASH FLOW STATEMENT FOR THE YEAR ENDED 30 JUNE 2019

COMPARISON OF ACTUAL FIGURES TO FINAL BUDGET

	2019 R	2019 R	2019 R	
	(Actual)	(Final Budget)	(Variance)	Explanations for material variances
CASH FLOW FROM OPERATING ACTIVITIES Receipts				
Property rates, penalties & collection charges	11 020 924	10 757 040	263 884	
Service charges	17 353 981	28 011 963	(10 657 982)	
Other revenue	4 657 104	6 420 211	(1 763 107)	
Government - operating	35 308 000	33 363 000	1 945 000	
Government - capital	54 150 519	18 324 000	35 826 519	
Interest	544 173	-	544 173	
Payments				
Suppliers	(25 223 238)	(76 453 881)	51 230 643	
Employee costs	(46 497 643)			
Finance charges	(5 058 653)	(1 442 171)	(3 616 482)	
NET CASH FROM/(USED) OPERATING ACTIVITIES	46 255 167	18 980 162	73 772 648	
CASH FLOWS FROM INVESTING ACTIVITIES				
Receipts				
Proceeds on disposal of Assets	968 679	-	968 679	
Decrease/(increase) in non-current receivables	2 837	747 282	(744 445)	
Payments			· · · ·	
Capital assets	(27 437 978)	(18 324 000)	(9 113 978)	
NET CASH FROM/(USED) INVESTING ACTIVITIES	(26 466 462)	(17 576 718)	-8 889 744	
CASH FLOWS FROM FINANCING ACTIVITIES				
Receipts				
Borrowing	-	-	-	
Increase/(decrease) in consumer deposits	50 369	-	50 369	
Payments				
Repayment of borrowing	(844 514)	-	(844 514)	
NET CASH FROM/(USED) FINANCING ACTIVITIES	(794 145)	-	(794 145)	
NET INCREASE/(DECREASE) IN CASH HELD	18 994 560	1 403 444	64 088 759	
Cash and Cash Equivalents at the beginning of the year	148 091	-	148 091]
Cash and Cash Equivalents at the end of the year	(19 142 650)	1 403 444	(20 546 094)	
	· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·		L'	1

SIYATHEMBA LOCAL MUNICIPALITY STATEMENT OF COMPARISON OF BUDGET AND ACTUAL AMOUNTS CASH FLOW STATEMENT FOR THE YEAR ENDED 30 JUNE 2019

ADJUSTMENTS TO APPROVED BUDGET

	2019 R (Approved Budget)	2019 R (Adjustments)	2019 R (Final Budget)	Reasons for material adjustments
CASH FLOW FROM OPERATING ACTIVITIES	()) () () () () () () () () (()	(·····
Receipts				
Property rates, penalties & collection charges	15 367 200		10 757 040	
Service charges	32 955 250		28 011 963	
Other revenue	12 840 423	(6 420 211)	6 420 211	
Government - operating	33 363 000	-	33 363 000	Extra grants received from Provincial Departments
Government - capital	18 324 000	-	18 324 000	Extra grants received from National Departments
Interest	-	-	-	
Payments				
Suppliers and Employees	(92 113 110)	15 659 229	(76 453 881)	Payments made on extra grants received
Finance charges	(1 442 171)	-	(1 442 171)	
NET CASH FROM/(USED) OPERATING ACTIVITIES	19 294 592	9 239 017	18 980 162	
CASH FLOWS FROM INVESTING ACTIVITIES				
Receipts				
Proceeds on disposal of Assets	-	-	-	
Decrease/(increase) in non-current receivables	747 282	-	747 282	
Payments				
Capital assets	(18 324 000)	-	(18 324 000)	
NET CASH FROM/(USED) INVESTING ACTIVITIES	(17 576 718)	-	(17 576 718)	
CASH FLOWS FROM FINANCING ACTIVITIES Receipts				
Borrowing	-	-	-	
Increase/(decrease) in consumer deposits	-	-	-	
Payments				
Repayment of borrowing				
NET CASH FROM/(USED) FINANCING ACTIVITIES	-	-	-	
NET INCREASE/(DECREASE) IN CASH HELD	1 717 874	9 239 017	1 403 444	_
Cash and Cash Equivalents at the beginning of the year	-	-	-	
	1 717 874	(314 430)	1 403 444	

=

_

1. ACCOUNTING PRINCIPLES AND POLICIES APPLIED IN THE FINANCIAL STATEMENTS

1.1. BASIS OF PREPARATION

The annual financial statements have been prepared in accordance with the Finance Management Act (MFMA) and effective Standards of Generally Recognised Accounting Practice (GRAP), including any interpretations and directives issued by the Accounting Standards Board in accordance with Section 122(3) of the Municipal Finance Management Act, (Act No 56 of 2003).

Accounting policies for material transactions, events or conditions not covered by the GRAP reporting framework, have been developed in accordance with paragraphs 8, 10 and 11 of GRAP 3 (Revised – March 2015) and the hierarchy approved in Directive 5 issued by the Accounting Standards Board.

These annual financial statements have been prepared on an accrual basis of accounting and are in accordance with historical cost convention as the basis of measurement, unless specified otherwise. They are presented in South African Rand.

A summary of the significant accounting policies, which have been consistently applied in the preparation of these annual financial statements, are disclosed below.

Assets, liabilities, revenue and expenses have not been offset except when offsetting is permitted or required by a Standard of GRAP

These accounting policies are consistent with the previous period. The details of any changes in accounting policies are explained in the relevant notes to the financial statements.

1.2. PRESENTATION CURRENCY

These annual financial statements are presented in South African Rand, which is the functional currency of the municipality. No foreign exchange transactions are included in the statements.

1.3. GOING CONCERN ASSUMPTION

These annual financial statements have been prepared based on the expectation that the municipality will continue to operate as a going concern for at least the next 12 months.

1.4. COMPARATIVE INFORMATION

When the presentation or classification of items in the annual financial statements is amended, prior period comparative amounts are restated, unless a standard of GRAP does not require the restatements of comparative information. The nature and reason for the reclassification is disclosed. Where accounting errors have been identified in the current year, the correction is made retrospectively as far as is practicable, and the prior year comparatives are restated accordingly.

Where there has been a change in accounting policy in the current year, the adjustment is made retrospectively as far as is practicable, and the prior year comparatives are restated accordingly.

1.5. AMENDED DISCLOSURE POLICY

Amendments to accounting policies are reported as and when deemed necessary based on the relevance of any such amendment to the format and presentation of the financial statements. The principal amendments to matters disclosed in the current financial statements include errors.

1.6. MATERIALITY

Material omissions or misstatements of items are material if they could, individually or collectively, influence the decision or assessments of users made on the basis of the financial statements. Materiality depends on the nature or size of the omission or misstatements judged in the surrounding circumstances. The nature or size of the information item, or a combination of both, could be the determining factor. Materiality is determined as 1% of total operating expenditure. This materiality is from management's perspective and does not correlate with the auditor's materiality.

1.7. PRESENTATION OF BUDGET INFORMATION

The presentation of budget information is prepared in accordance with GRAP 24 and guidelines issued by National Treasury. The comparisons of budget and actual amounts are disclosed as separate additional financial statements, namely Statements of comparison of budget and actual amounts.

Budget information is presented on the accrual basis and is based on the same period as the actual amounts. The budget information is therefore on a comparable basis to the actual amounts.

The comparable information includes the following:

- the approved and final budget amounts;
- · actual amounts and final budget amounts;

Explanations for differences between the approved and final budget are included in the Notes to the Financial Statements.

Explanations for material differences between the final budget amounts and actual amounts are included the notes to the annual financial statements.

The disclosure of comparative information in respect of the previous period is not required in terms of GRAP 24.

1.8 STANDARDS, AMENDMENTS TO STANDARDS AND INTERPRETATIONS ISSUED BUT NOT YET EFFECTIVE

GRAP 18 Segment Reporting is effective from 1 April 2015. The implementation of GRAP 18 is delayed, in terms of Directive 5, for municipalities for the 2017/18 financial year and municipalities are not required to apply or early adopt GRAP 18. The implementation date of GRAP 18 is 1 April 2019.

The following GRAP standards have been issued but are not yet effective and have not been early adopted by the municipality:

GRAP 20 (Original – Jun 2011) Related Party Disclosure The objective of this Standard is to ensure that a Municipality's financial statements contains the disclosures necessary to draw attention to the possibility that its financial position and surplus or deficit may have been affected by the existence of related parties and by transactions and outstanding balances with such parties.1 April 2The Municipality resolved to adopt some of the disclosure requirements as per GRAP 20. The information is therefore included in the financial statements.1	2019
GRAP 32 Service Concession Arrangements: Grantor 1 April 2	2019
(Original – Aug 2013)The objective of this Standard is to prescribe the accounting for service concession arrangements by the grantor and a public entity.No such transactions or events are expected in the foreseeable future.	
GRAP 34 Separate Financial Statements Unknow	'n
(Revised – April 2019)The objective of this Standards is to prescribe the accounting and disclosure requirements in controlled entities, joint ventures and associates when an entity prepares separate financial statements.No significant impact is expected as the Municipality's current treatment is already in line with the Standards treatment.	
GRAP 35 Consolidated Financial Statements Unknow	'n
(Revised – The objective of this Standard is to establish principles for the presentation and preparation of consolidated financial statements when an entity controls one or more other entities. No significant impact expected as no such transactions or events are expected in the foreseeable future.	
GRAP 36 Investments in Associates and Joint Ventures Unknow	'n
(Revised – April 2019)The objective of this Standard is to prescribe the accounting for investments in associates and joint ventures and to set out the requirements for the application of the equity method when accounting for investments in associates and joint ventures.No significant impact expected as no such transactions or events are expected in the foreseeable future.	
GRAP 37 Joint Arrangements Unknow	'n

(Revised – April 2019)	The objective of this Standard is to establish principles for financial reporting by entities that have an interest in arrangements that are controlled jointly (i.e. joint arrangements)	
	No significant impact expected as no such transactions or events are expected in the foreseeable future.	
GRAP 38	Disclosure of Interest in Other Entities	Unknown
(Revised - April 2019)	The objective of this Standard is to require an entity to disclose information that enables users of its financial statements to evaluate:	
	a) the nature of, and risks associated with, its interest in controlled entities unconsolidated controlled entities, joint arrangements and associates, and structure entities that are not consolidated; and	
	b) the effects of those interests on its financial position, financial performance and cash flows.	
	No significant impact expected as no such transactions or events are expected in the foreseeable future.	
GRAP 104	Financial Instruments	Unknown
(Revised – April 2019)	The objective of this Standard is to establish principles for recognising, measuring, presenting and disclosing financial instruments.	
	No significant impact is expected as the Municipality's current treatment is already in line with the Standards treatment.	
GRAP 108	Statutory Receivables	1 April 2019
(Original – Sept 2013)	The objective of this Standard is to prescribe accounting requirements for the recognition, measurement, presentation and disclosure of statutory receivables.	
	The Municipality has revolved to adopt the principles as set out in GRAP 108 to formulate its own accounting policy.	
GRAP 109	Accounting by Principles and Agents	1 April 2019
	The objective of this Standard is to outline principles to be used by an entity to assess whether it is party to a principal-agent arrangement, and whether it is a principal or an agent in undertaking transactions in terms of such an arrangement.	
	No significant impact is expected as the Municipality's current treatment is already in line with the Standards treatment.	
GRAP 110	Living and non-living resources	1 April 2020
	The objective of this Standard is prescribe the recognition, measurement, presentation and disclosure requirements for living resources; and disclosure requirements for non-living resources.	
	No significant impact expected as no such transactions or events are expected in the foreseeable future.	
IGRAP 17	Service Concession Arrangements where a grantor controls a significant residual interest in an Asset	Unknown
	The Interpretation of the Standards is to provide guidance to the grantor where it has entered into a service concession arrangement, but only controls, through a significant residual interest in a service concession asset at the end of the arrangement, where the arrangement does not constitute a lease.	
	No such transactions or events are expected in the foreseeable future.	

	The Interpretation provide guidance on when an entity should recognise and derecognise land as an asset in its financial statements. No significant impact is expected as the Municipality's current treatment is already in line with the Interpretation.	
IGRAP 19	Liabilities to Pay Levies The Interpretation provides guidance on the accounting for levies in the financial statements of the entity that is paying the levy. It clarifies when entities need to recognise a liability to pay a levy that is accounted for in accordance with GRAP 19. No significant impact is expected as the Municipality's current treatment is already in line with the Interpretation	1 April 2019

These standards, amendments and interpretations will not have a significant impact on the Municipality once implemented.

1.8. SIGNIFICANT JUDGEMENT AND SOURCES OF ESTIMATION UNCERTAINTY

In preparing the annual financial statements, management is required to make estimates and assumptions that affect the amounts represented in the annual financial statements and related disclosures. Use of available information and the application of judgement is inherent in the formation of estimates. Actual results in the future could differ from these estimates

which may be material to the annual financial statements. Significant judgements include:

Trade receivables

The municipality assesses its trade receivables at the end of each reporting period. In determining whether an impairment loss should be recorded in surplus or deficit.

The calculation in respect of the impairment of debtors is based on an assessment of the extent to which debtors have defaulted on payments already due, and an assessment of their ability to make payments based on their creditworthiness. This was performed per service-identifiable categories across all classes of debtors.

Fair value estimation

The carrying value less impairment provision of trade receivables and payables are assumed to approximate their fair values.

The fair value of financial liabilities for disclosure purposes is estimated by discounting the future contractual cash flows at the current market interest rate that is available to the municipality for similar financial instruments.

Impairment testing

The recoverable amounts of cash-generating units and individual assets have been determined based on the higher of value-in-use calculations and fair values less costs to sell. These calculations require the use of estimates and assumptions.

The municipality reviews and tests the carrying value of assets when events or changes in circumstances suggest that the carrying amount may not be recoverable. In addition, goodwill is tested on an annual basis for impairment. Assets are grouped at the lowest level for which identifiable cash flows are largely independent of cash flows of other assets and liabilities. If there are indications that impairment may have occurred, estimates are prepared of expected future cash flows for each

group of assets. Expected future cash flows used to determine the value in use of goodwill and tangible assets are inherently uncertain and could materially change over time.

Provisions and Contingent Liabilities

Management judgement is required when recognising and measuring provisions and when measuring contingent liabilities. Provisions are discounted where the time value effect is material.

Provision for Landfill Sites

The provision for rehabilitation of the landfill site is recognised as and when the environmental liability arises. The provision is calculated by a qualified environmental engineer. The provision represents the best estimate **or** net present value of the expected future cash flows to rehabilitate the landfill site at year end. To the extent that the obligations relate to an asset, it is capitalised as part of the cost of those assets. Any subsequent changes to an obligation that did not relate to the initial related asset is charged to the Statement of Financial Performance.

Management referred to the following when making assumptions regarding provisions:

- Professional engineers were utilised to determine the cost of rehabilitation of landfill sites as well as the remaining useful life of each specific landfill site.
- Interest rates (investment rate) linked to prime was used to calculate the effect of time value of money.

Provision for Staff leave

Staff leave is accrued to employees according to collective agreements. Provision is made for the full cost of accrued leave at reporting date. This provision will be realised as employees take leave or when employment is terminated.

Provision for Performance bonuses

The provision for performance bonuses represents the best estimate of the obligation at year end and is based on historic patterns of payment of performance bonuses. Performance bonuses are subject to an evaluation by Council.

Property, Plant and Equipment

The useful lives of property, plant and equipment are based on management's estimation. Infrastructure's useful lives are based on technical estimates of the practical useful lives for the different infrastructure types, given engineering technical knowledge of the infrastructure types and service requirements. For other assets and buildings management considers the impact of technology, availability of capital funding, service requirements and required return on assets to determine the optimum useful life expectation, where appropriate. The estimation of residual values of assets is also based on management's judgement whether the assets will be sold or used to the end of their useful lives, and in what condition they will be at that time.

Management referred to the following when making assumptions regarding useful lives and residual values of Property, Plant and Equipment:

- The useful life of movable assets was determined using the age of similar assets available for sale in the active market. Discussions with people within the specific industry were also held to determine useful lives.
- Local Government Industry Guides was used to assist with the deemed cost and useful life of infrastructure assets.
- The Municipality referred to buildings in other municipal areas to determine the useful life of buildings. The Municipality also consulted with engineers to support the useful life of buildings, with specific reference to the structural design of buildings.

The cost for depreciated replacement cost was determined by using either one of the following:

- Cost of items with a similar nature currently in the Municipality's asset register;
- Cost of items with a similar nature in other municipalities' asset registers, given that the other municipality has the same geographical setting as the Municipality and that the other municipality's asset register is considered to be accurate;
- Cost as supplied by suppliers.

Intangible Assets

The useful lives of intangible assets are based on management's estimation. Management considers the impact of technology, availability of capital funding, service requirements and required return on assets to determine the optimum useful life expectation, where appropriate.

Reference was made to intangibles used within the Municipality and other municipalities to determine the useful life of the assets.

Investment Property

The useful lives of investment property are based on management's estimation. Management considers the impact of technology, availability of capital funding, service requirements and required return on assets to determine the optimum useful life expectation, where appropriate. The estimation of residual values of assets is also based on management's judgement whether the assets will be sold or used to the end of their economic lives, and in what condition they will be at that time.

Management referred to the following when making assumptions regarding useful lives and valuation of investment property:

- The Municipality referred to buildings in other municipal areas to determine the useful life of buildings.
- The Municipality also consulted with professional engineers and qualified valuators to support the useful life of buildings.

Post-retirement benefits

The present value of the post retirement obligation depends on a number of factors that are determined on an actuarial basis using a number of assumptions. The assumptions used in determining the net cost (income) include the discount rate, expected rates of return on assets, future salary increases, mortality rates and future pension increases. Any changes in these assumptions will impact on the carrying amount of post retirement obligations.

The municipality determines the appropriate discount rate at the end of each year. This is the interest rate that should be used to determine the present value of estimated future cash outflows expected to be required to settle the pension obligations. In determining the appropriate discount rate, the municipality considers the interest rates of high-quality corporate bonds that are denominated in the currency in which the benefits will be paid, and that have terms to maturity approximating the terms of the related pension liability.

Other key assumptions for pension obligations are based on current market conditions. Additional information is disclosed in Note 16.

Effective interest rate

The municipality used the prime interest rate to discount future cash flows.

1.5 INVESTMENT PROPERTY

Investment property is property (land or a building - or part of a building - or both land and buildings held under a finance lease) held to earn rentals or for capital appreciation or both, rather than for:

- use in the production or supply of goods or services or for
- administrative purposes, or
- sale in the ordinary course of operations.

Property with a currently undetermined use is also classified as investment property.

Investment property is recognised as an asset when, it is probable that the future economic benefits or service potential that are associated with the investment property will flow to the municipality, and the cost or fair value of the investment property can be measured reliably.

Investment property is initially recognised at cost. Transaction costs are included in the initial measurement.

Where investment property is acquired through a non-exchange transaction, its cost is its fair value as at the date of acquisition.

The cost of self-constructed investment property is measured at cost.

Costs include costs incurred initially and costs incurred subsequently to add to, or to replace a part of, or service a property. If a replacement part is recognised in the carrying amount of the investment property, the carrying amount of the replaced part is derecognised.

Transfers are made to or from investment property only when there is a change in use. For a transfer from investment property to owner occupied property, the deemed cost for subsequent accounting is the fair value at the date of change in use. If owner occupied property becomes an investment property, the Municipality accounts for such property in accordance with the policy stated under property, plant and equipment up to the date of change in use.

Subsequent measurement – Fair Value Model

Subsequent to initial recognition, items of investment property is measured at fair value. Under the fair value model, investment property is carried at its fair value at the reporting date. Any gain or loss arising from a change in the fair value of the property is included in surplus or deficit for the period in which it arises.

Compensation from third parties

Compensation from third parties for investment property that was impaired, lost or given up is recognised in surplus or deficit when the compensation becomes receivable.

Operating leases

Property interests held under operating leases are classified and accounted for as investment property in the following circumstances:

De-recognition

Investment property is derecognised when it is disposed or when there are no further economic benefits expected from the use of the investment property. The gain or loss arising on the disposal or retirement of an item of investment property is determined as the difference between the sales proceeds and the carrying value and is recognised in the Statement of Financial Performance.

1.6 PROPERTY, PLANT AND EQUIPMENT

Initial recognition:

Property, plant and equipment are tangible non-current assets (including infrastructure assets) that are held for use in the production or supply of goods or services, rental to others, or for administrative purposes, and are expected to be used during more than one period.

The cost of an item of property, plant and equipment is recognised as an asset when:

- it is probable that future economic benefits or service potential associated with the item will flow to the municipality; and
- the cost of the item can be measured reliably.

Property, plant and equipment is initially measured at cost, at the acquisition date.

The cost of an item of property, plant and equipment is the purchase price and other costs attributable to bring the asset to the location and condition necessary for it to be capable of operating in the manner intended by management. Trade discounts and rebates are deducted in arriving at the cost.

Where an asset is acquired through a non-exchange transaction, its cost is its fair value as at date of acquisition. Any transaction cost incurred is recognised as part of the cost of the asset.

Where an item of property, plant and equipment is acquired in exchange for a non-monetary asset or monetary assets, or a combination of monetary and non-monetary assets, the asset acquired is initially measured at fair value (the cost). If the acquired item's fair value was not determinable, it's deemed cost is the carrying amount of the asset(s) given up.

When significant components of an item of property, plant and equipment have different useful lives, they are accounted for as separate items (major components) of property, plant and equipment.

Costs include costs incurred initially to acquire or construct an item of property, plant and equipment and costs incurred subsequently to add to, replace part of, or service it. If a replacement cost is recognised in the carrying amount of an item of property, plant and equipment, the carrying amount of the replaced part is derecognised.

The initial estimate of the costs of dismantling and removing the item and restoring the site on which it is located is also included in the cost of property, plant and equipment, where the entity is obligated to incur such expenditure.

Items such as spare parts, standby equipment and servicing equipment are recognised when they meet the definition of property, plant and equipment.

Major inspection costs which are a condition of continuing use of an item of property, plant and equipment and which meet the recognition criteria above are included as a replacement in the cost of the item of property, plant and equipment. Any remaining inspection costs from the previous inspection are derecognised.

Subsequent measurement:

Property, plant and equipment is carried at cost less accumulated depreciation and any impairment losses. Land is not depreciated as it is deemed to have an indefinite useful life

Property, plant and equipment are depreciated on the straight-line basis over their expected useful lives to their estimated residual value. Depreciation of an asset begins when it is available for use, i.e. when it is in the location and condition necessary for it to be capable of operating in the manner intended by management

The useful lives of items of property, plant and equipment have been assessed as follows:

	Depreciation method	Average useful life
Item	•	0
Infrastructure: - Electricity network - Roads and storm water network - Sanitation network	Straight line	2 - 45 years 2 - 100 years 3 - 46 years
- Water network		2 - 58 years
Community: - Community facilities - Sport and recreational facilities	Straight line	1 - 50 years 1 - 50 years
Other property, plant and equipment - Housing - Operational buildings - Emergency equipment - Furniture and fittings - Motor vehicles - Office equipment - Plant and equipment - Leased assets	Straight line	1 - 50 years 1 - 50 years 1 - 5 years 1 - 14 years 1 - 14 years 1 - 14 years 1 - 14 years 2 - 9 years
Capitalised restoration cost	Straight line	1 – 18 years

Each part of an item of property, plant and equipment with a cost that is significant in relation to the total cost of the item is depreciated separately.

Where the Municipality replaces parts of an asset, it derecognises the part of the asset being replaced and capitalises the new component. Subsequent expenditure incurred on an asset is capitalised when it increases the capacity or future economic benefits associated with the asset.

The depreciation method used reflects the pattern in which the asset's future economic benefits or service potential are expected to be consumed by the municipality. The depreciation method applied to an asset is reviewed at least at each reporting date and, if there has been a significant change in the expected pattern of consumption of the future economic benefits or service potential embodied in the asset, the method is changed to reflect the changed pattern. Such a change is accounted for as a change in an accounting estimate.

The municipality assesses at each reporting date whether there is any indication that the municipality expectations about the residual value and the useful life of an asset have changed since the preceding reporting date. If any such indication exists, the municipality revises the expected useful life and/or residual value accordingly. The change is accounted for as a change in an accounting estimate.

The depreciation charge for each period is recognised in surplus or deficit.

Property, plant and equipment are reviewed at each reporting date for any indication of impairment. If any such indication exists, the asset's recoverable amount is estimated. The impairment charged to the Statement of Financial Performance is the excess of the carrying value over the recoverable amount.

An impairment is reversed only to the extent that the asset's carrying amount does not exceed the carrying amount that would have been determined had no impairment been recognised. A reversal of impairment is recognised in the Statement of Financial Performance.

Items of property, plant and equipment are derecognised when the asset is disposed of or when there are no further economic benefits or service potential expected from the use of the asset.

The gain or loss arising from the derecognition of an item of property, plant and equipment is determined as the difference between the net disposal proceeds, if any, and the carrying amount of the item. The gain and loss is recognised in the surplus and deficit.

Assets which the municipality holds for rentals to others and subsequently routinely sell as part of the ordinary course of activities, are transferred to inventories when the rentals end and the assets are available-for-sale. Proceeds from sales of these assets are recognised as revenue. All cash flows on these assets are included in cash flows from operating activities in the cash flow statement.

The municipality separately discloses expenditure to repair and maintain property, plant and equipment in the notes to the financial statements (see note 2).

The municipality discloses relevant information relating to assets under construction or development, in the notes to the financial statements (see note 2).

1.7 INTANGIBLE ASSETS

Initial recognition:

An intangible asset is an identifiable non-monetary asset without physical substance.

An asset is identifiable if it either:

- is separable, i.e. is capable of being separated or divided from an entity and sold, transferred, licensed, rented or exchanged, either individually or together with a related contract, identifiable assets or liability, regardless of whether the entity intends to do so; or
- arises from binding arrangements (including rights from contracts), regardless of whether those rights are transferable or separable from the municipality or from other rights and obligations.

A binding arrangement describes an arrangement that confers similar rights and obligations on the parties to it as if it were in the form of a contract.

An intangible asset is recognised when:

- it is probable that the expected future economic benefits or service potential that are attributable to the asset will flow to the municipality; and
- the cost or fair value of the asset can be measured reliably.

The municipality assesses the probability of expected future economic benefits or service potential using reasonable and supportable assumptions that represent management's best estimate of the set of economic conditions that will exist over the useful life of the asset.

Internally generated intangible assets are subject to strict recognition criteria before they are capitalised. Research expenditure is never capitalised, while development expenditure is only capitalised to the extent that:

- the municipality intends to complete the intangible asset for use or sale;
- it is technically feasible to complete the intangible asset;
- the municipality has the resources to complete the project;
- it is probable that the municipality will receive future economic benefits or service potential; and
- the Municipality can measure reliably the expenditure attributable to the intangible asset during its development.

Internally generated brands, mastheads, publishing titles, customer lists and items similar in substance are not recognised as intangible assets.

Internally generated goodwill is not recognised as an intangible asset.

Intangible assets are initially recognised at cost.

Where an intangible asset is acquired through a non-exchange transaction, its initial cost at the date of acquisition is measured at its fair value as at that date.

Expenditure on research (or on the research phase of an internal project) is recognised as an expense when it is incurred.

Subsequent measurement:

Intangible assets are carried at cost less any accumulated amortisation and any impairment losses.

An intangible asset is regarded as having an indefinite useful life when, based on all relevant factors, there is no foreseeable limit to the period over which the asset is expected to generate net cash inflows or service potential. Amortisation is not provided for these intangible assets, but they are tested for impairment annually and whenever there is an indication that the asset may be impaired. For all other intangible assets' amortisation is provided on a straight-line basis over their useful life.

Amortisation of an asset begins when it is available for use, i.e. when it is in the condition necessary for it to be capable of operating in the manner intended by management.

Amortisation is provided to write down the intangible assets, on a straight-line basis, to their residual values as follows:

Item	Useful life
Computer software, other	5 years

Components of assets that are significant in relation to the whole asset and that have different useful lives are amortised separately.

The amortisation period and the amortisation method for intangible assets are reviewed at each reporting date.

Reassessing the useful life of an intangible asset with a finite useful life after it was classified as indefinite is an indicator that the asset may be impaired. As a result, the asset is tested for impairment and the remaining carrying amount is amortised over its useful life.

Intangible assets are derecognised:

- on disposal; or
- when no future economic benefits or service potential are expected from its use or disposal.

The gain or loss arising on the disposal or retirement of an intangible asset is determined as the difference between the sales proceeds and the carrying value and is recognised in the Statement of Financial Performance.

1.8 HERITAGE ASSETS

Heritage assets are assets that have a cultural, environmental, historical, natural, scientific, technological or artistic significance and are held indefinitely for the benefit of present and future generations.

Class of heritage assets means a grouping of heritage assets of a similar nature or function in a municipality's operations that is shown as a single item for the purpose of disclosure in the annual financial statements.

The municipality separately discloses expenditure to repair and maintain heritage assets in the notes to the financial statements (see note 5).

Initial recognition

The municipality recognises a heritage asset as an asset if it is probable that future economic benefits or service potential associated with the asset will flow to the municipality, and the cost or fair value of the asset can be measured reliably.

Initial measurement

Heritage assets are measured at cost.

Where a heritage asset is acquired through a non-exchange transaction, its cost is measured at its fair value as at the date of acquisition.

Subsequent measurement

After recognition as an asset, a class of heritage assets is carried at its cost less any accumulated impairment losses.

Heritage assets are reviewed at each reporting date for any indication of impairment. If any such indication exists, the asset's recoverable amount is estimated. The impairment recognised in the Statement of Financial Performance is the excess of the carrying value over the recoverable amount.

An impairment is reversed only to the extent that the asset's carrying amount does not exceed the carrying amount that would have been determined had no impairment been recognised. A reversal of impairment is recognised in the Statement of Financial Performance

Derecognition

The municipality derecognises heritage asset on disposal, or when no future economic benefits or service potential are expected from its use or disposal.

The gain or loss arising from the derecognition of a heritage asset is included in surplus or deficit when the item is derecognised.

1.9 FINANCIAL INSTRUMENTS

A financial instrument is any contract that gives rise to a financial asset of one entity and a financial liability or a residual interest of another entity.

The amortised cost of a financial asset or financial liability is the amount at which the financial asset or financial liability is measured at initial recognition minus principal repayments, plus or minus the cumulative amortisation using the effective interest method of any difference between that initial amount and the maturity amount, and minus any reduction (directly or through the use of an allowance account) for impairment or uncollectibility.

A concessionary loan is a loan granted to or received by an entity on terms that are not market related.

Loan commitment is a firm commitment to provide credit under pre-specified terms and conditions.

Loans payable are financial liabilities, other than short-term payables on normal credit terms.

A financial guarantee contract is a contract that requires the issuer to make specified payments to reimburse the holder for a loss it incurs because a specified debtor fails to make payment when due in accordance with the original or modified terms of a debt instrument.

Credit risk is the risk that one party to a financial instrument will cause a financial loss for the other party by failing to discharge an obligation.

Currency risk is the risk that the fair value or future cash flows of a financial instrument will fluctuate because of changes in foreign exchange rates.

Interest rate risk is the risk that the fair value or future cash flows of a financial instrument will fluctuate because of changes in market interest rates.

Liquidity risk is the risk encountered by an entity in the event of difficulty in meeting obligations associated with financial liabilities that are settled by delivering cash or another financial asset.

Market risk is the risk that the fair value or future cash flows of a financial instrument will fluctuate because of changes in market prices. Market risk comprises three types of risk: currency risk, interest rate risk and other price risk.

Other price risk is the risk that the fair value or future cash flows of a financial instrument will fluctuate because of changes in market prices (other than those arising from interest rate risk or currency risk), whether those changes are caused by factors specific to the individual financial instrument or its issuer, or factors affecting all similar financial instruments traded in the market.

The effective interest method is a method of calculating the amortised cost of a financial asset or a financial liability (or group of financial assets or financial liabilities) and of allocating the interest income or interest expense over the relevant period. The effective interest rate is the rate that exactly discounts estimated future cash payments or receipts through the expected life of the financial asset or financial liability. When calculating the effective interest rate, an entity shall estimate cash flows considering all contractual terms of the financial instrument (for example, prepayment, call and similar options) but shall not consider future credit losses. The calculation includes all fees and points paid or received between parties to the contract that are an integral part of the effective interest rate (see the Standard of GRAP on Revenue from Exchange Transactions), transaction costs, and all other premiums or discounts. There is a presumption that the cash flows and the expected life of a group of similar financial instruments can be estimated reliably. However, in those rare cases when it is not possible to reliably estimate the cash flows or the expected life of a financial instrument (or group of financial instruments), the entity shall use the contractual cash flows over the full contractual term of the financial instruments).

Fair value is the amount for which an asset could be exchanged, or a liability settled, between knowledgeable willing parties in an arm's length transaction.

A financial asset is:

- cash;
- a residual interest of another entity; or
- a contractual right to receive cash or another financial asset from another entity; or
- exchange financial assets or financial liabilities with another entity under conditions that are potentially favourable to the entity.

A financial liability is any liability that is a contractual obligation to:

- deliver cash or another financial asset to another entity; or
- exchange financial assets or financial liabilities under conditions that are potentially unfavourable to the entity.

A financial asset is past due when a counterparty has failed to make a payment when contractually due.

A residual interest is any contract that manifests an interest in the assets of an entity after deducting all of its liabilities. A residual interest includes contributions from owners, which may be shown as:

- equity instruments or similar forms of unitised capital;
- a formal designation of a transfer of resources (or a class of such transfers) by the parties to the transaction as forming part of an entity's net assets, either before the contribution occurs or at the time of the contribution; or
- a formal agreement, in relation to the contribution, establishing or increasing an existing financial interest in the net assets of an entity.

Transaction costs are incremental costs that are directly attributable to the acquisition, issue or disposal of a financial asset or financial liability. An incremental cost is one that would not have been incurred if the entity had not acquired, issued or disposed of the financial instrument.

Financial instruments at amortised cost are non-derivative financial assets or non-derivative financial liabilities that have fixed or determinable payments, excluding those instruments that:

- the entity designates at fair value at initial recognition; or
- are held for trading.

Financial instruments at cost are investments in residual interests that do not have a quoted market price in an active market, and whose fair value cannot be reliably measured.

Financial instruments at fair value comprise financial assets or financial liabilities that are:

- derivatives;
- combined instruments that are designated at fair value;
- instruments held for trading.

A financial instrument is held for trading if:

- it is acquired or incurred principally for the purpose of selling or repurchasing it in the nearterm; or
- on initial recognition it is part of a portfolio of identified financial instruments that are managed together and for which there is evidence of a recent actual pattern of short-term profit-taking;
- non-derivative financial assets or financial liabilities with fixed or determinable payments that are designated at fair value at initial recognition; and
- financial instruments that do not meet the definition of financial instruments at amortised cost or financial instruments at cost.

Classification

The entity has the following types of financial assets (classes and category) as reflected on the face of the statement of financial position or in the notes thereto:

Other financial assets	Financial asset measured at amortised cost
Operating lease asset	Financial asset measured at amortised cost
Receivables from Exchange Transactions	Financial asset measured at amortised cost
Receivables from non-exchange transactions	Financial asset measured at amortised cost
Cash and cash equivalents	Financial asset measured at amortised cost

The entity has the following types of financial liabilities (classes and category) as reflected on the face of the statement of financial position or in the notes thereto:

Finance lease obligation	Financial liability measured at amortised cost
Payables from exchange transactions Consumer deposits	Financial liability measured at amortised cost Financial liability measured at amortised cost
Bank overdraft	Financial liability measured at amortised cost

The entity has the following types of residual interests (classes and category) as reflected on the face of the statement of financial position or in the notes thereto:

Initial recognition

The entity recognises a financial asset or a financial liability in its statement of financial position when the entity becomes a party to the contractual provisions of the instrument.

The entity recognises financial assets using trade date accounting.

Initial measurement of financial assets and financial liabilities

The entity measures a financial asset and financial liability initially at its fair value plus transaction costs that are directly attributable to the acquisition or issue of the financial asset or financial liability.

The entity measures a financial asset and financial liability initially at its fair value [if subsequently measured at fair value.

The entity first assesses whether the substance of a concessionary loan is in fact a loan. On initial recognition, the entity analyses a concessionary loan into its component parts and accounts for each component separately. The entity accounts for that part of a concessionary loan that is:

- a social benefit in accordance with the Framework for the Preparation and Presentation of Financial Statements, where it is the issuer of the loan; or
- non-exchange revenue, in accordance with the Standard of GRAP on Revenue from Nonexchange Transactions (Taxes and Transfers), where it is the recipient of the loan.

Subsequent measurement of financial assets and financial liabilities

The entity measures all financial assets and financial liabilities after initial recognition using the following categories:

- Financial instruments at fair value.
- Financial instruments at amortised cost.
- Financial instruments at cost.

All financial assets measured at amortised cost, or cost, are subject to an impairment review.

If finance charges in respect of financial assets and financial liabilities are significantly different from similar charges usually obtained in an open market transaction, adjusted for the specific risks of the Municipality, such differences are immediately recognised in the period it occurs, and the unamortised portion adjusted over the period of the loan transactions.

Reclassification

The entity does not reclassify a financial instrument while it is issued or held unless it is:

- combined instrument that is required to be measured at fair value; or
- an investment in a residual interest that meets the requirements for reclassification.

If fair value can no longer be measured reliably for an investment in a residual interest measured at fair value, the entity reclassifies the investment from fair value to cost. The carrying amount at the date that fair value is no longer available becomes the cost.

If a reliable measure becomes available for an investment in a residual interest for which a measure was previously not available, and the instrument would have been required to be measured at fair value, the entity reclassifies the instrument from cost to fair value.

Gains and losses

A gain or loss arising from a change in the fair value of a financial asset or financial liability measured at fair value is recognised in surplus or deficit.

For financial assets and financial liabilities measured at amortised cost or cost, a gain or loss is recognised in surplus or deficit when the financial asset or financial liability is derecognised or impaired, or through the amortisation process.

Impairment and uncollectibility of financial assets

The entity assesses at the end of each reporting period whether there is any objective evidence that a financial asset or group of financial assets is impaired.

Financial assets measured at amortised cost:

If there is objective evidence that an impairment loss on financial assets measured at amortised cost has been incurred, the amount of the loss is measured as the difference between the asset's carrying amount and the present value of estimated future cash flows (excluding future credit losses that have not been incurred) discounted at the financial asset's original effective interest rate. The carrying amount of the asset is reduced directly OR through the use of an allowance account. The amount of the loss is recognised in surplus or deficit.

If, in a subsequent period, the amount of the impairment loss decreases and the decrease can be related objectively to an event occurring after the impairment was recognised, the previously recognised impairment loss is reversed directly OR by adjusting an allowance account. The reversal does not result in a carrying amount of the financial asset that exceeds what the amortised cost would have been had the impairment not been recognised at the date the impairment is reversed. The amount of the reversal is recognised in surplus or deficit.

Financial assets measured at cost:

If there is objective evidence that an impairment loss has been incurred on an investment in a residual interest that is not measured at fair value because its fair value cannot be measured reliably, the amount of the impairment loss is measured as the difference between the carrying amount of the

financial asset and the present value of estimated future cash flows discounted at the current market rate of return for a similar financial asset. Such impairment losses are not reversed.

Derecognition

Financial assets

The entity derecognises financial assets using trade date accounting.

The entity derecognises a financial asset only when:

- the contractual rights to the cash flows from the financial asset expire, are settled or waived;
- the entity transfers to another party substantially all of the risks and rewards of ownership of the financial asset; or
- the entity, despite having retained some significant risks and rewards of ownership of the financial asset, has transferred control of the asset to another party and the other party has the practical ability to sell the asset in its entirety to an unrelated third party, and is able to exercise that ability unilaterally and without needing to impose additional restrictions on the transfer.

In this case, the entity;

- derecognise the asset; and
- recognise separately any rights and obligations created or retained in the transfer.

The carrying amounts of the transferred asset are allocated between the rights or obligations retained and those transferred on the basis of their relative fair values at the transfer date. Newly created rights and obligations are measured at their fair values at that date. Any difference between the consideration received and the amounts recognised and derecognised is recognised in surplus or deficit in the period of the transfer.

If the entity transfers a financial asset in a transfer that qualifies for derecognition in its entirety and retains the right to service the financial asset for a fee, it recognises either a servicing asset or a servicing liability for that servicing contract. If the fee to be received is not expected to compensate the entity adequately for performing the servicing, a servicing liability for the servicing obligation is recognised at its fair value. If the fee to be received is expected to be more than adequate compensation for the servicing, a servicing asset is recognised for the servicing right at an amount determined on the basis of an allocation of the carrying amount of the larger financial asset.

If, as a result of a transfer, a financial asset is derecognised in its entirety but the transfer results in the entity obtaining a new financial asset or assuming a new financial liability, or a servicing liability, the entity recognise the new financial asset, financial liability or servicing liability at fair value.

If the transferred asset is part of a larger financial asset and the part transferred qualifies for derecognition in its entirety, the previous carrying amount of the larger financial asset is allocated between the part that continues to be recognised and the part that is derecognised, based on the relative fair values of those parts, on the date of the transfer. For this purpose, a retained servicing asset is treated as a part that continues to be recognised. The difference between the carrying amount allocated to the part derecognised and the sum of the consideration received for the part derecognised is recognised in surplus or deficit.

If a transfer does not result in derecognition because the entity has retained substantially all the risks and rewards of ownership of the transferred asset, the entity continues to recognise the transferred asset in its entirety and recognise a financial liability for the consideration received. In subsequent periods, the entity recognises any revenue on the transferred asset and any expense incurred on the financial liability. Neither the asset, and the associated liability nor the revenue, and the associated expenses are offset.

On derecognition of a financial asset in its entirety, the difference between the carrying amount and the sum of the consideration received is recognised in surplus or deficit.

Financial liabilities

The entity removes a financial liability (or a part of a financial liability) from its statement of financial position when it is extinguished — i.e. when the obligation specified in the contract is discharged, cancelled, expires or waived.

An exchange between an existing borrower and lender of debt instruments with substantially different terms is accounted for as having extinguished the original financial liability and a new financial liability is recognised. Similarly, a substantial modification of the terms of an existing financial liability or a part of it is accounted for as having extinguished the original financial liability and having recognised a new financial liability.

The difference between the carrying amount of a financial liability (or part of a financial liability) extinguished or transferred to another party and the consideration paid, including any non-cash assets transferred or liabilities assumed, is recognised in surplus or deficit. Any liabilities that are waived, forgiven or assumed by another entity by way of a non-exchange transaction are accounted for in accordance with the Standard of GRAP on Revenue from Non-exchange Transactions (Taxes and Transfers).

Presentation

Interest relating to a financial instrument or a component that is a financial liability is recognised as revenue or expense in surplus or deficit.

A financial asset and a financial liability are only offset and the net amount presented in the statement of financial position when the entity currently has a legally enforceable right to set off the recognised amounts and intends either to settle on a net basis, or to realise the asset and settle the liability simultaneously.

In accounting for a transfer of a financial asset that does not qualify for derecognition, the entity does not offset the transferred asset and the associated liability.

1.10 LEASES

A lease is classified as a finance lease if it transfers substantially all the risks and rewards incidental to ownership. A lease is classified as an operating lease if it does not transfer substantially all the risks and rewards incidental to ownership.

When a lease includes both land and buildings elements, the entity assesses the classification of each element separately.

Finance leases - lessee

Finance leases are recognised as assets and liabilities in the statement of financial position at amounts equal to the fair value of the leased property or, if lower, the present value of the minimum lease payments. The corresponding liability to the lessor is included in the statement of financial position as a finance lease obligation.

The discount rate used in calculating the present value of the minimum lease payments is the municipality's incremental borrowing rate.

In discounting the lease payments, the Municipality uses the interest rate that exactly discounts the lease payments and unguaranteed residual value to the fair value of the asset plus any direct costs incurred.

Subsequent to initial recognition, the leased assets are accounted for in accordance with the stated accounting policies applicable to property, plant and equipment, investment property or intangibles assets. The lease liability is reduced by the lease payments, which are allocated between the lease finance cost and the capital repayment using the effective interest rate method. Lease finance costs are expensed when incurred. The accounting policies relating to de-recognition of financial instruments are applied to lease payables.

Any contingent rents are expensed in the period in which they are incurred.

Finance leases – lessor

Under a finance lease, the municipality recognises the lease payments to be received in terms of a lease agreement as an asset (receivable). The receivable is calculated as the sum of all the minimum lease payments to be received, plus any unguaranteed residual accruing to the municipality, discounted at the interest rate implicit in the lease. The receivable is reduced by the capital portion of the lease instalments received, with the interest portion being recognised as interest revenue on a time proportionate basis. The accounting policies relating to derecognition and impairment of financial instruments are applied to lease receivables

Operating leases - lessor

Operating lease revenue is recognised as revenue on a straight-line basis over the lease term. The difference between the straight-lined revenue and actual payments received will give rise to an asset.

Initial direct costs incurred in negotiating and arranging operating leases are added to the carrying amount of the leased asset and recognised as an expense over the lease term on the same basis as the lease revenue.

The aggregate cost of incentives is recognised as a reduction of rental revenue over the lease term on a straight-line basis.

The aggregate benefit of incentives is recognised as a reduction of rental expense over the lease term on a straight-line basis.

Income for leases is disclosed under revenue in statement of financial performance.

Operating leases - lessee

Operating lease payments are recognised as an expense on a straight-line basis over the lease term. The difference between the amounts recognised as an expense and the contractual payments are recognised as an operating lease asset or liability.

The Municipality recognises the aggregate benefit of incentives as a reduction of rental expense over the lease term, on a straight-line basis unless another systematic basis is representative of the time pattern of the lessee's benefit from the use of the leased asset.

1.11 INVENTORIES

Inventories comprise of current assets held for sale, consumption or distribution during the ordinary course of business. Inventories are recognised as an asset if, and only if, it is probable that future

economic benefits or service potential associated with the item will flow to the Municipality, and the cost of the inventories can be measured reliably

Inventories are initially measured at cost except where inventories are acquired through a nonexchange transaction, then their costs are their fair value as at the date of acquisition.

Where inventory is manufactured, constructed or produced, the cost includes the cost of labour, materials and overheads used during the manufacturing process.

Water inventory is being measured by multiplying the cost per kilo litre of purified water by the amount of water in storage.

Subsequently inventories are measured at the lower of cost and net realisable value.

Inventories are measured at the lower of cost and current replacement cost where they are held for;

- distribution at no charge or for a nominal charge; or
- consumption in the production process of goods to be distributed at no charge or for a nominal charge.

Net realisable value is the estimated selling price in the ordinary course of operations less the estimated costs of completion and the estimated costs necessary to make the sale, exchange or distribution.

Current replacement cost is the cost the municipality incurs to acquire the asset on the reporting date.

The cost of inventories comprises of all costs of purchase, plus non-recoverable taxes, costs of conversion and other costs incurred in bringing the inventories to their present location and condition.

The cost of inventories of items that are not ordinarily interchangeable and goods or services produced and segregated for specific projects is assigned using specific identification of the individual costs.

The cost of inventories is assigned using the weighted average cost formula. The same cost formula is used for all inventories having a similar nature and use to the municipality.

When inventories are sold, distributed written- off or consumed, the carrying amounts of those inventories are recognised as an expense in the period in which the related revenue is recognised. If there is no related revenue, the expenses are recognised when the goods are distributed, or related services are rendered. The amount of any write-down of inventories to net realisable value or current replacement cost and all losses of inventories are recognised as an expense in the period the write-down or loss occurs. The amount of any reversal of any write-down of inventories, arising from an increase in net realisable value or current replacement cost, are recognised as a reduction in the amount of inventories recognised as an expense in the period in which the reversal occurs.

In general, the basis of allocating cost to inventory items is the weighted average method or first-in-firstout method.

Water inventory is measured annually at the reporting date by way of dip readings and the calculated volume in the distribution network.

Cost of land held for sale is assigned by using specific identification of their individual costs.

1.12 IMPAIRMENT OF CASH-GENERATING ASSETS

Cash-generating assets are assets managed with the objective of generating a commercial return. An asset generates a commercial return when it is deployed in a manner consistent with that adopted by a profit-oriented entity.

A cash-generating unit is the smallest identifiable group of assets managed with the objective of generating a commercial return that generates cash inflows from continuing use that are largely independent of the cash inflows from other assets or groups of assets.

Recoverable amount of an asset or a cash-generating unit is the higher its fair value less costs to sell and its value in use.

Identification

When the carrying amount of a cash-generating asset exceeds its recoverable amount, it is impaired.

The municipality assesses at each reporting date whether there is any indication that a cashgenerating asset may be impaired. If any such indication exists, the municipality estimates the recoverable amount of the asset.

In assessing whether there is any indication that an asset may be impaired, the Municipality considers the following indications:

- (a) External sources of information
- During the period, an asset's market value has declined significantly more than would be expected as a result of the passage of time or normal use;
- Significant changes with an adverse effect on the Municipality have taken place during the period, or will take place in the near future, in the technological, market, economic or legal environment in which the Municipality operates or in the market to which an asset is dedicated;
- Market interest rates or other market rates of return on investments have increased during the period, and those increases are likely to affect the discount rate used in calculating an asset's value in use and decrease the asset's recoverable amount materially.
- (b) Internal sources of information
- Evidence is available of obsolescence or physical damage of an asset;
- Significant changes with an adverse effect on the Municipality have taken place during the
 period, or are expected to take place in the near future, in the extent to which, or manner in
 which, an asset is used or is expected to be used. These changes include the asset becoming
 idle, plans to discontinue or restructure the operation to which an asset belongs, plans to
 dispose of an asset before the previously expected date, and reassessing the useful life of an
 asset as finite rather than indefinite;
- Evidence is available from internal reporting that indicates that the economic performance of an asset is, or will be, worse than expected

Irrespective of whether there is any indication of impairment, the municipality also test a cashgenerating intangible asset with an indefinite useful life or a cash-generating intangible asset not yet available for use for impairment annually by comparing its carrying amount with its recoverable amount. This impairment test is performed at the same time every year.

Value in use

Value in use of a cash-generating asset is the present value of the estimated future cash flows expected to be derived from the continuing use of an asset and from its disposal at the end of its useful life.

When estimating the value in use of an asset, the municipality estimates the future cash inflows and outflows to be derived from continuing use of the asset and from its ultimate disposal and the municipality applies the appropriate discount rate to those future cash flows.

Basis for estimates of future cash flows

In measuring value in use the municipality:

- base cash flow projections on reasonable and supportable assumptions that represent management's best estimate of the range of economic conditions that will exist over the remaining useful life of the asset. Greater weight is given to external evidence;
- base cash flow projections on the most recent approved financial budgets/forecasts, but excludes any estimated future cash inflows or outflows expected to arise from future restructuring's or from improving or enhancing the asset's performance. Projections based on these budgets/forecasts covers a maximum period of five years, unless a longer period can be justified; and
- estimate cash flow projections beyond the period covered by the most recent budgets/forecasts by extrapolating the projections based on the budgets/forecasts using a steady or declining growth rate for subsequent years, unless an increasing rate can be justified. This growth rate does not exceed the long-term average growth rate for the products, industries, or country or countries in which the entity operates, or for the market in which the asset is used, unless a higher rate can be justified.

Composition of estimates of future cash flows

Estimates of future cash flows include:

- projections of cash inflows from the continuing use of the asset;
- projections of cash outflows that are necessarily incurred to generate the cash inflows from continuing use of the asset (including cash outflows to prepare the asset for use) and can be directly attributed, or allocated on a reasonable and consistent basis, to the asset; and
- net cash flows, if any, to be received (or paid) for the disposal of the asset at the end of its useful life.

Estimates of future cash flows exclude:

- cash inflows or outflows from financing activities; and
- income tax receipts or payments.

The estimate of net cash flows to be received (or paid) for the disposal of an asset at the end of its useful life is the amount that the municipality expects to obtain from the disposal of the asset in an arm's length transaction between knowledgeable, willing parties, after deducting the estimated costs of disposal.

Discount rate

The discount rate is a pre-tax rate that reflects current market assessments of the time value of money, represented by the current risk-free rate of interest and the risks specific to the asset for which the future cash flow estimates have not been adjusted.

Recognition and measurement (individual asset)

If the recoverable amount of a cash-generating asset is less than its carrying amount, the carrying amount of the asset is reduced to its recoverable amount. This reduction is an impairment loss.

An impairment loss is recognised immediately in surplus or deficit.

Any impairment loss of a revalued cash-generating asset is treated as a revaluation decrease.

When the amount estimated for an impairment loss is greater than the carrying amount of the cashgenerating asset to which it relates, the municipality recognises a liability only to the extent that is a requirement in the Standard of GRAP.

After the recognition of an impairment loss, the depreciation (amortisation) charge for the cashgenerating asset is adjusted in future periods to allocate the cash-generating asset's revised carrying amount, less its residual value (if any), on a systematic basis over its remaining useful life.

Cash-generating units

If there is any indication that an asset may be impaired, the recoverable amount is estimated for the individual asset. If it is not possible to estimate the recoverable amount of the individual asset, the municipality determines the recoverable amount of the cash-generating unit to which the asset belongs (the asset's cash-generating unit).

If an active market exists for the output produced by an asset or group of assets, that asset or group of assets is identified as a cash-generating unit, even if some or all of the output is used internally. If the cash inflows generated by any asset or cash generating unit are affected by internal transfer pricing, the municipality use management's best estimate of future price(s) that could be achieved in arm's length transactions in estimating:

- the future cash inflows used to determine the asset's or cash-generating unit's value in use; and
- the future cash outflows used to determine the value in use of any other assets or cashgenerating units that are affected by the internal transfer pricing.

Cash-generating units are identified consistently from period to period for the same asset or types of assets, unless a change is justified.

The carrying amount of a cash-generating unit is determined on a basis consistent with the way the recoverable amount of the cash-generating unit is determined.

An impairment loss is recognised for a cash-generating unit if the recoverable amount of the unit is less than the carrying amount of the unit. The impairment is allocated to reduce the carrying amount of the cash-generating assets of the unit on a pro rata basis, based on the carrying amount of each asset in the unit. These reductions in carrying amounts are treated as impairment losses on individual assets.

In allocating an impairment loss, the entity does not reduce the carrying amount of an asset below the highest of:

- its fair value less costs to sell (if determinable);
- its value in use (if determinable); and
- zero.

The amount of the impairment loss that would otherwise have been allocated to the asset is allocated pro rata to the other cash-generating assets of the unit.

Where a non-cash-generating asset contributes to a cash-generating unit, a proportion of the carrying amount of that non-cash-generating asset is allocated to the carrying amount of the cash-generating unit prior to estimation of the recoverable amount of the cash-generating unit.

Reversal of impairment loss

The municipality assess at each reporting date whether there is any indication that an impairment loss recognised in prior periods for a cash-generating asset may no longer exist or may have decreased. If any such indication exists, the entity estimates the recoverable amount of that asset.

An impairment loss recognised in prior periods for a cash-generating asset is reversed if there has been a change in the estimates used to determine the asset's recoverable amount since the last

impairment loss was recognised. The carrying amount of the asset is increased to its recoverable amount. The increase is a reversal of an impairment loss. The increased carrying amount of an asset attributable to a reversal of an impairment loss does not exceed the carrying amount that would have been determined (net of depreciation or amortisation) had no impairment loss been recognised for the asset in prior periods.

A reversal of an impairment loss for a cash-generating asset is recognised immediately in surplus or deficit.

A reversal of an impairment loss for a cash-generating unit is allocated to the cash-generating assets of the unit pro rata with the carrying amounts of those assets. These increases in carrying amounts are treated as reversals of impairment losses for individual assets. No part of the amount of such a reversal is allocated to a non-cash-generating asset contributing service potential to a cash-generating unit.

In allocating a reversal of an impairment loss for a cash-generating unit, the carrying amount of an asset is not increased above the lower of:

- its recoverable amount (if determinable); and
- the carrying amount that would have been determined (net of amortisation or depreciation) had no impairment loss been recognised for the asset in prior periods.

After a reversal of an impairment loss is recognised, the depreciation (amortisation) charge for the cash-generating asset is adjusted in future periods to allocate the cash-generating asset's revised carrying amount, less its residual value (if any), on a systematic basis over its remaining useful life.

The amount of the reversal of the impairment loss that would otherwise have been allocated to the asset is allocated pro rata to the other assets of the unit.

Re-designation

The redesignation of assets from a cash-generating asset to a non-cash-generating asset or from a non-cash-generating asset to a cash-generating asset only occur when there is clear evidence that such a redesignation is appropriate. A re-designation, by itself, does not necessarily trigger an impairment test or a reversal of an impairment loss. Instead, the indication for an impairment test or a reversal of an impairment loss arises from, as a minimum, the indications listed above

1.13 IMPAIRMENT OF NON-CASH GENERATING ASSETS

Non-cash-generating assets are assets other than cash-generating assets.

Fair value less costs to sell is the amount obtainable from the sale of an asset in an arm's length transaction between knowledgeable, willing parties, less the costs of disposal.

Recoverable service amount is the higher of a non-cash-generating asset's fair value less costs to sell and its value in use.

Useful life is either:

(a) the period of time over which an asset is expected to be used by the municipality; or

(b) the number of production or similar units expected to be obtained from the asset by the municipality.

Identification

When the carrying amount of a non-cash-generating asset exceeds its recoverable service amount, it is impaired.

The municipality assesses at each reporting date whether there is any indication that a non-cashgenerating asset may be impaired. If any such indication exists, or when annual impairment testing for an asset is required, the municipality estimates the recoverable service amount of the asset.

In assessing whether there is any indication that an asset may be impaired, the Municipality considers the following indications:

- (a) External sources of information
- Cessation, or near cessation, of the demand or need for services provided by the asset;
- Significant long-term changes with an adverse effect on the Municipality have taken place during the period or will take place in the near future, in the technological, legal or government policy environment in which the Municipality operates.
- (b) Internal sources of information
- Evidence is available of physical damage of an asset;
- Significant long-term changes with an adverse effect on the Municipality have taken place during the period, or are expected to take place in the near future, in the extent to which, or manner in which, an asset is used or is expected to be used. These changes include the asset becoming idle, plans to discontinue or restructure the operation to which an asset belongs, or plans to dispose of an asset before the previously expected date;
- A decision to halt the construction of the asset before it is complete or in a usable condition;
- Evidence is available from internal reporting that indicates that the service performance of an asset is, or will be, significantly worse than expected.

Irrespective of whether there is any indication of impairment, the entity also tests a non-cashgenerating intangible asset with an indefinite useful life or a non-cash-generating intangible asset not yet available for use for impairment annually by comparing its carrying amount with its recoverable service amount. This impairment test is performed at the same time every year.

Value in use

Value in use of non-cash-generating assets is the remaining service potential.

The present value of the remaining service potential of a non-cash-generating asset is determined using the following approach:

Depreciated replacement cost approach

The present value of the remaining service potential of a non-cash-generating asset is determined as the depreciated replacement cost of the asset. The replacement cost of an asset is the cost to replace the asset's gross service potential. This cost is depreciated to reflect the asset in its used condition. An asset may be replaced either through reproduction (replication) of the existing asset or through replacement of its gross service potential. The depreciated replacement cost is measured as the reproduction or replacement cost of the asset, whichever is lower, less accumulated depreciation calculated on the basis of such cost, to reflect the already consumed or expired service potential of the asset.

The replacement cost and reproduction cost of an asset is determined on an "optimised" basis. The rationale is that the municipality would not replace or reproduce the asset with a like asset if the asset to be replaced or reproduced is an overdesigned or overcapacity asset. Overdesigned assets contain features which are unnecessary for the goods or services the asset provides. Overcapacity assets are assets that have a greater capacity than is necessary to meet the demand for goods or services the

asset provides. The determination of the replacement cost or reproduction cost of an asset on an optimised basis thus reflects the service potential required of the asset.

Restoration cost approach

Restoration cost is the cost of restoring the service potential of an asset to its pre-impaired level. The present value of the remaining service potential of the asset is determined by subtracting the estimated restoration cost of the asset from the current cost of replacing the remaining service potential of the asset before impairment. The latter cost is determined as the depreciated reproduction or replacement cost of the asset, whichever is lower.

Service units' approach

The present value of the remaining service potential of the asset is determined by reducing the current cost of the remaining service potential of the asset before impairment, to conform to the reduced number of service units expected from the asset in its impaired state. The current cost of replacing the remaining service potential of the asset before impairment is determined as the depreciated reproduction or replacement cost of the asset before impairment, whichever is lower.

Recognition and measurement

If the recoverable service amount of a non-cash-generating asset is less than its carrying amount, the carrying amount of the asset is reduced to its recoverable service amount. This reduction is an impairment loss.

An impairment loss is recognised immediately in surplus or deficit.

Any impairment loss of a revalued non-cash-generating asset is treated as a revaluation decrease.

When the amount estimated for an impairment loss is greater than the carrying amount of the noncash-generating asset to which it relates, the municipality recognises a liability only to the extent that is a requirement in the Standards of GRAP.

After the recognition of an impairment loss, the depreciation (amortisation) charge for the non-cashgenerating asset is adjusted in future periods to allocate the non-cash-generating asset's revised carrying amount, less its residual value (if any), on a systematic basis over its remaining useful life.

Reversal of an impairment loss

The municipality assess at each reporting date whether there is any indication that an impairment loss recognised in prior periods for a non-cash-generating asset may no longer exist or may have decreased. If any such indication exists, the municipality estimates the recoverable service amount of that asset.

An impairment loss recognised in prior periods for a non-cash-generating asset is reversed if there has been a change in the estimates used to determine the asset's recoverable service amount since the last impairment loss was recognised. The carrying amount of the asset is increased to its recoverable service amount. The increase is a reversal of an impairment loss.

The increased carrying amount of an asset attributable to a reversal of an impairment loss does not exceed the carrying amount that would have been determined (net of depreciation or amortisation) had no impairment loss been recognised for the asset in prior periods.

A reversal of an impairment loss for a non-cash-generating asset is recognised immediately in surplus or deficit.

Any reversal of an impairment loss of a revalued non-cash-generating asset is treated as a revaluation increase.

After a reversal of an impairment loss is recognised, the depreciation (amortisation) charge for the non-cash-generating asset is adjusted in future periods to allocate the non-cash-generating asset's

revised carrying amount, less its residual value (if any), on a systematic basis over its remaining useful life.

Redesignation

The redesignation of assets from a cash-generating asset to a non-cash-generating asset or from a non-cash-generating asset to a cash-generating asset only occur when there is clear evidence that such a redesignation is appropriate.

1.14 EMPLOYEE BENEFITS

Employee benefits are all forms of consideration given by an entity in exchange for service rendered by employees.

A qualifying insurance policy is an insurance policy issued by an insurer that is not a related party (as defined in the Standard of GRAP on Related Party Disclosures) of the reporting entity, if the proceeds of the policy can be used only to pay or fund employee benefits under a defined benefit plan and are not available to the reporting entity's own creditors (even in liquidation) and cannot be paid to the reporting entity, unless either:

- the proceeds represent surplus assets that are not needed for the policy to meet all the related employee benefit obligations; or
- the proceeds are returned to the reporting entity to reimburse it for employee benefits already paid.

Termination benefits are employee benefits payable as a result of either:

- an entity's decision to terminate an employee's employment before the normal retirement date; or
- an employee's decision to accept voluntary redundancy in exchange for those benefits.

Other long-term employee benefits are employee benefits (other than post-employment benefits and termination benefits) that are not due to be settled within twelve months after the end of the period in which the employees render the related service.

Vested employee benefits are employee benefits that are not conditional on future employment.

Composite social security programmes are established by legislation and operate as multi-employer plans to provide post-employment benefits as well as to provide benefits that are not consideration in exchange for service rendered by employees.

A constructive obligation is an obligation that derives from an entity's actions where by an established pattern of past practice, published policies or a sufficiently specific current statement, the entity has indicated to other parties that it will accept certain responsibilities and as a result, the entity has created a valid expectation on the part of those other parties that it will discharge those responsibilities.

Short-term employee benefits

Short-term employee benefits are employee benefits (other than termination benefits) that are due to be settled within twelve months after the end of the period in which the employees render the related service.

Short-term employee benefits include items such as:

wages, salaries and social security contributions;

- short-term compensated absences (such as paid annual leave and paid sick leave) where the compensation for the absences is due to be settled within twelve months after the end of the reporting period in which the employees render the related employee service;
- bonus, incentive and performance related payments payable within twelve months after the end of the reporting period in which the employees render the related service; and
- non-monetary benefits (for example, medical care, and free or subsidised goods or services such as housing, cars and cell phones) for current employees.

When an employee has rendered service to the entity during a reporting period, the entity recognise the undiscounted amount of short-term employee benefits expected to be paid in exchange for that service:

- as a liability (accrued expense), after deducting any amount already paid. If the amount already paid exceeds the undiscounted amount of the benefits, the entity recognise that excess as an asset (prepaid expense) to the extent that the prepayment will lead to, for example, a reduction in future payments or a cash refund; and
- as an expense, unless another Standard requires or permits the inclusion of the benefits in the cost of an asset.

Leave

Liabilities for annual leave are recognised as they accrue to employees. The liability is based on the total amount of leave days due to employees at year end and also on the total remuneration package of the employee.

Accumulated leave is carried forward and can be used in future periods if the current period's entitlement is not used in full. All unused leave will be paid out to the specific employee at the end of that employee's employment term.

Accumulated leave is vesting.

Bonus

The entity recognises the expected cost of bonus, incentive and performance related payments when the entity has a present legal or constructive obligation to make such payments as a result of past events and a reliable estimate of the obligation can be made. A present obligation exists when the entity has no realistic alternative but to make the payments.

Liabilities for staff bonuses are recognised as they accrue to employees. The liability at year end is based on bonus accrued at year end for each employee.

A provision, in respect of the liability relating to the anticipated costs of performance bonuses payable to Section 57 employees, is recognised as it accrues to Section 57 employees. Municipal entities' performance bonus provisions are based on the employment contract stipulations as well as previous performance bonus payment trends.

Post-employment benefits

Post-employment benefits (formal and informal arrangements) are employee benefits (other than termination benefits) which are payable after the completion of employment.

Multi-employer plans are defined contribution plans (other than state plans and composite social security programmes) or defined benefit plans (other than state plans) that pool the assets contributed by various entities that are not under common control and use those assets to provide benefits to employees of more than one entity, on the basis that contribution and benefit levels are determined without regard to the identity of the entity that employs the employees concerned.

Post-employment benefits: Defined contribution plans

Defined contribution plans are post-employment benefit plans under which an entity pays fixed contributions into a separate entity (a fund) and will have no legal or constructive obligation to pay further contributions if the fund does not hold sufficient assets to pay all employee benefits relating to employee service in the current and prior periods.

When an employee has rendered service to the entity during a reporting period, the entity recognise the contribution payable to a defined contribution plan in exchange for that service:

- as a liability (accrued expense), after deducting any contribution already paid. If the contribution already paid exceeds the contribution due for service before the reporting date, an entity recognise that excess as an asset (prepaid expense) to the extent that the prepayment will lead to, for example, a reduction in future payments or a cash refund; and
- as an expense, unless another Standard requires or permits the inclusion of the contribution in the cost of an asset.

Where contributions to a defined contribution plan do not fall due wholly within twelve months after the end of the reporting period in which the employees render the related service, they are discounted. The rate used to discount reflects the time value of money. The currency and term of the financial instrument selected to reflect the time value of money is consistent with the currency and estimated term of the obligation.

Post-employment benefits: Defined benefit plans

Defined benefit plans are post-employment benefit plans other than defined contribution plans.

Actuarial gains and losses comprise experience adjustments (the effects of differences between the previous actuarial assumptions and what has actually occurred) and the effects of changes in actuarial assumptions. In measuring its defined benefit liability the entity recognise actuarial gains and losses in surplus or deficit in the reporting period in which they occur.

Assets held by a long-term employee benefit fund are assets (other than non-transferable financial instruments issued by the reporting entity) that are held by an entity (a fund) that is legally separate from the reporting entity and exists solely to pay or fund employee benefits and are available to be used only to pay or fund employee benefits, are not available to the reporting entity's own creditors (even in liquidation), and cannot be returned to the reporting entity, unless either:

- the remaining assets of the fund are sufficient to meet all the related employee benefit obligations of the plan or the reporting entity; or
- the assets are returned to the reporting entity to reimburse it for employee benefits already paid.

Current service cost is the increase in the present value of the defined benefit obligation resulting from employee service in the current period.

Interest cost is the increase during a period in the present value of a defined benefit obligation which arises because the benefits are one period closer to settlement.

Past service cost is the change in the present value of the defined benefit obligation for employee service in prior periods, resulting in the current period from the introduction of, or changes to, post-employment benefits or other long-term employee benefits. Past service cost may be either positive (when benefits are introduced or changed so that the present value of the defined benefit obligation increases) or negative (when existing benefits are changed so that the present value of the defined benefit obligation decreases). In measuring its defined benefit liability, the entity recognises past service cost as an expense in the reporting period in which the plan is amended.

Plan assets comprise assets held by a long-term employee benefit fund and qualifying insurance policies.

The present value of a defined benefit obligation is the present value, without deducting any plan assets, of expected future payments required to settle the obligation resulting from employee service in the current and prior periods.

The return on plan assets is interest, dividends or similar distributions and other revenue derived from the plan assets, together with realised and unrealised gains or losses on the plan assets, less any costs of administering the plan (other than those included in the actuarial assumptions used to measure the defined benefit obligation) and less any tax payable by the plan itself.

The entity account not only for its legal obligation under the formal terms of a defined benefit plan, but also for any constructive obligation that arises from the entity's informal practices. Informal practices give rise to a constructive obligation where the entity has no realistic alternative but to pay employee benefits. An example of a constructive obligation is where a change in the entity's informal practices would cause unacceptable damage to its relationship with employees.

The Municipality provides post-retirement medical benefits by subsidizing the medical aid contributions of certain retired staff according to the rules of the medical aid funds. Council pays 70% as contribution and the remaining 30% are paid by the members. The entitlement to these benefits is usually conditional on the employee remaining in service up to retirement age and the completion of a minimum service period. The present value of the defined benefit liability is actuarially determined in accordance with GRAP 25 – Employee benefits (using a discount rate applicable to high quality government bonds). The plan is unfunded.

Long service awards are provided to employees who achieve certain pre-determined milestones of service within the Municipality.

Ex gratia gratuities are provided to employees that were not previously members of a pension fund.

The amount recognised as a defined benefit liability is the net total of the following amounts:

- the present value of the defined benefit obligation at the reporting date;
- minus the fair value at the reporting date of plan assets (if any) out of which the obligations are to be settled directly;
- plus any liability that may arise as a result of a minimum funding requirement

The amount determined as a defined benefit liability may be negative (an asset). The entity measures the resulting asset at the lower of:

- the amount determined above; and
- the present value of any economic benefits available in the form of refunds from the plan or reductions in future contributions to the plan. The present value of these economic benefits is determined using a discount rate which reflects the time value of money.

Any adjustments arising from the limit above is recognised in surplus or deficit.

The entity determines the present value of defined benefit obligations and the fair value of any plan assets with sufficient regularity such that the amounts recognised in the annual financial statements do not differ materially from the amounts that would be determined at the reporting date.

The entity recognises the net total of the following amounts in surplus or deficit, except to the extent that another Standard requires or permits their inclusion in the cost of an asset:

- current service cost;
- interest cost;
- the expected return on any plan assets and on any reimbursement rights;
- actuarial gains and losses;
- past service cost;
- the effect of any curtailments or settlements; and
- the effect of applying the limit on a defined benefit asset (negative defined benefit liability).

The entity uses the Projected Unit Credit Method to determine the present value of its defined benefit obligations. The Projected Unit Credit Method (sometimes known as the accrued benefit method prorated on service or as the benefit/years of service method) sees each period of service as giving rise to an additional unit of benefit entitlement and measures each unit separately to build up the final obligation.

The interest cost of the defined benefit obligation is recognised as finance cost in the Statement of Financial Performance, as it meets the definition of Interest Cost in GRAP 25

The liability is recognised at the fair value of the obligation. Payments made by the Municipality are set-off against the liability, including notional interest, resulting from the valuation by the actuaries and are charged against the Statement of Financial Performance as employee benefits upon valuation.

In determining the present value of its defined benefit obligations and the related current service cost and, where applicable, past service cost, an entity shall attribute benefit to periods of service under the plan's benefit formula. However, if an employee's service in later years will lead to a materially higher level of benefit than in earlier years, an entity shall attribute benefit on a straight-line basis from:

- the date when service by the employee first leads to benefits under the plan (whether or not the benefits are conditional on further service); until
- the date when further service by the employee will lead to no material amount of further benefits under the plan, other than from further salary increases.

Actuarial valuations are conducted on an annual basis by independent actuaries separately for each plan. The results of the valuation are updated for any material transactions and other material changes in circumstances (including changes in market prices and interest rates) up to the reporting date.

The entity recognises gains or losses on the curtailment or settlement of a defined benefit plan when the curtailment or settlement occurs. The gain or loss on a curtailment or settlement comprises:

- any resulting change in the present value of the defined benefit obligation; and
- any resulting change in the fair value of the plan assets.

Before determining the effect of a curtailment or settlement, the entity re-measure the obligation (and the related plan assets, if any) using current actuarial assumptions (including current market interest rates and other current market prices).

When it is virtually certain that another party will reimburse some or all of the expenditure required to settle a defined benefit obligation, the right to reimbursement is recognised as a separate asset. The asset is measured at fair value. In all other respects, the asset is treated in the same way as plan assets. In surplus or deficit, the expense relating to a defined benefit plan is presented as the net of the amount recognised for a reimbursement.

The entity offsets an asset relating to one plan against a liability relating to another plan when the entity has a legally enforceable right to use a surplus in one plan to settle obligations under the other plan and intends either to settle the obligations on a net basis, or to realise the surplus in one plan and settle its obligation under the other plan simultaneously.

Actuarial assumptions

Actuarial assumptions are unbiased and mutually compatible.

Financial assumptions are based on market expectations, at the reporting date, for the period over which the obligations are to be settled.

The rate used to discount post-employment benefit obligations (both funded and unfunded) reflect the time value of money.

The currency and term of the financial instrument selected to reflect the time value of money is consistent with the currency and estimated term of the post-employment benefit obligations.

Post-employment benefit obligations are measured on a basis that reflects:

- estimated future salary increases;
- the benefits set out in the terms of the plan (or resulting from any constructive obligation that goes beyond those terms) at the reporting date; and
- estimated future changes in the level of any state benefits that affect the benefits payable under a defined benefit plan, if, and only if, either:
- those changes were enacted before the reporting date; or
- past history, or other reliable evidence, indicates that those state benefits will change in some predictable manner, for example, in line with future changes in general price levels or general salary levels.

Assumptions about medical costs take account of estimated future changes in the cost of medical services, resulting from both inflation and specific changes in medical costs.

1.16 PROVISIONS AND CONTINGENCIES

Provisions are recognised when:

- the municipality has a present obligation as a result of a past event;
- it is probable that an outflow of resources embodying economic benefits or service potential will be required to settle the obligation; and
- a reliable estimate can be made of the obligation.

The amount of a provision is the best estimate of the expenditure expected to be required to settle the present obligation at the reporting date.

Where the effect of time value of money is material, the amount of a non-current provision is the present value of the expenditures expected to be required to settle the obligation.

The discount rate is a pre-tax rate that reflects current market assessments of the time value of money and the risks specific to the liability.

Reimbursement

Where some or all of the expenditure required to settle a provision is expected to be reimbursed by another party, the reimbursement is recognised when, and only when, it is virtually certain that reimbursement will be received if the municipality settles the obligation. The reimbursement is treated as a separate asset. The amount recognised for the reimbursement does not exceed the amount of the provision.

Reversal

Provisions are reviewed at each reporting date and adjusted to reflect the current best estimate. Provisions are reversed if it is no longer probable that an outflow of resources embodying economic benefits or service potential will be required, to settle the obligation.

Where discounting is used, the carrying amount of a provision increases in each period to reflect the passage of time. This increase is recognised as an interest expense.

A provision is used only for expenditures for which the provision was originally recognised.

Future events that may affect the amount required to settle an obligation are reflected in the amount of a provision where there is sufficient objective evidence that they will occur. Gains from the

expected disposal of assets are not taken into account in measuring a provision. Provisions are not recognised for future operating deficits.

If an entity has a contract that is onerous, the present obligation (net of recoveries) under the contract is recognised and measured as a provision.

A constructive obligation to restructure arises only when an entity:

- has a detailed formal plan for the restructuring, identifying at least:
- the activity/operating unit or part of an activity/operating unit concerned;
- the principal locations affected;
- the location, function, and approximate number of employees who will be compensated for services being terminated;
- the expenditures that will be undertaken; and
- when the plan will be implemented; and
- has raised a valid expectation in those affected that it will carry out the restructuring by starting to implement that plan or announcing its main features to those affected by it.

A restructuring provision includes only the direct expenditures arising from the restructuring, which are those that are both:

- necessarily entailed by the restructuring; and
- not associated with the ongoing activities of the municipality

After their initial recognition provision recognised in entity combinations that are recognised separately are subsequently measured at the higher of:

- the amount that would be recognised as a provision; and
- the amount initially recognised less cumulative amortisation.

A financial guarantee contract is a contract that requires the issuer to make specified payments to reimburse the holder for a loss it incurs because a specified debtor fails to make payment when due in accordance with the original or modified terms of a debt instrument.

Loan commitment is a firm commitment to provide credit under pre-specified terms and conditions.

The municipality recognises a provision for financial guarantees and loan commitments when it is probable that an outflow of resources embodying economic benefits and service potential will be required to settle the obligation and a reliable estimate of the obligation can be made.

Determining whether an outflow of resources is probable in relation to financial guarantees requires judgement. Indications that an outflow of resources may be probable are:

- financial difficulty of the debtor;
- defaults or delinquencies in interest and capital repayments by the debtor;
- breaches of the terms of the debt instrument that result in it being payable earlier than the agreed term and the ability of the debtor to settle its obligation on the amended terms; and
- a decline in prevailing economic circumstances (e.g. high interest rates, inflation and unemployment) that impact on the ability of entities to repay their obligations.

Where a fee is received by the municipality for issuing a financial guarantee and/or where a fee is charged on loan commitments, it is considered in determining the best estimate of the amount required to settle the obligation at reporting date. Where a fee is charged and the municipality considers that an outflow of economic resources is probable, a municipality recognises the obligation at the higher of:

- the amount determined using in the Standard of GRAP on Provisions, Contingent Liabilities and Contingent Assets; and

- the amount of the fee initially recognised less, where appropriate, cumulative amortisation recognised in accordance with the Standard of GRAP on Revenue from Exchange Transactions.

A contingent liability is a possible obligation that arises from past events and whose existence will be confirmed only by the occurrence or non-occurrence of one or more uncertain future events not wholly within the control of the entity. A contingent liability could also be a present obligation that arises from past events but is not recognised because it is not probable that an outflow of resources embodying economic benefits will be required to the obligation or the amount of the obligation cannot be measures with sufficient reliability

Contingent assets and contingent liabilities are not recognised. Contingencies are disclosed in note 54.

A contingent liability is disclosed unless the possibility of an outflow of resources embodying economic benefits or service potential is remote. A contingent asset is disclosed where an inflow of economic benefits or service potential is probable.

1.17 UNSPENT CONDITIONAL GOVERNMENT GRANTS AND RECEIPTS

Conditional government grants are subject to specific conditions. If these specific conditions are not met, the monies received are repayable.

Unspent conditional grants are liabilities that are separately reflected on the Statement of Financial Position. They represent unspent government grants, subsidies and contributions from government organs. Unspent conditional grants are not considered to be financial instruments as there are no contractual arrangements as required per GRAP 104. Once the conditional grant becomes repayable to the donor due to conditions not met, the remaining portion of the unspent conditional grant is reclassified as payables, which is considered to be a financial instrument.

This liability always has to be cash-backed. The following provisions are set for the creation and utilisation of this creditor:

- Unspent conditional grants are recognised as a liability when the grant is received.
- When grant conditions are met an amount equal to the conditions met are transferred to revenue in the Statement of Financial Performance.
- The cash which backs up the creditor is invested until it is utilised.
- Interest earned on the investment is treated in accordance with grant conditions. If it is payable to the funder it is recorded as part of the liability. If it is the Municipality's interest it is recognised as interest earned in the Statement of Financial Performance.

1.18 UNPAID CONDITIONAL GOVERNMENT GRANTS AND RECEIPTS

Unpaid conditional grants are assets in terms of the Framework that are separately disclosed in the Statement of Financial Position. The asset is recognised when the Municipality has an enforceable right to receive the grant or if it is virtually certain that it will be received based on that grant conditions have been met. They represent unpaid government grants, subsidies and contributions from public.

The following provisions are set for the creation and utilisation of grant receivables:

- Unpaid conditional grants are recognised as an asset when the grant is receivable.

1.19 UNSPENT PUBLIC CONTRIBUTIONS

Public contributions are subject to specific conditions. If these specific conditions are not met, the monies received are repayable.

Unspent public contributions are liabilities that are separately reflected on the Statement of Financial Position. They represent unspent government grants, subsidies and contributions from the public. Unspent public contributions are not considered to be financial instruments as there are no contractual arrangements as required per GRAP 104. Once the public contribution becomes repayable to the donor due to conditions not met, the remaining portion of the unspent public contribution is reclassified as payables, which is considered to be a financial instrument.

This liability always has to be cash-backed. The following provisions are set for the creation and utilisation of this creditor:

- Unspent public contributions are recognised as a liability when the grant is received.
- When grant conditions are met an amount equal to the conditions met are transferred to revenue in the Statement of Financial Performance.
- The cash which backs up the creditor is invested as individual investment or part of the general investments of the municipality until it is utilised.
- Interest earned on the investment is treated in accordance with the public contribution conditions. If it is payable to the funder it is recorded as part of the creditor. If it is the municipality's interest it is recognised as interest earned in the Statement of Financial Performance.

1.20 COMMITMENTS

Items are classified as commitments when an entity has committed itself to future transactions that will normally result in the outflow of cash.

Disclosures are required in respect of unrecognised contractual commitments.

Capital commitments disclosed in the financial statements represents the balance committed to capital projects on reporting date that will be incurred in the period subsequent to the specific reporting date.

Commitments for which disclosure is necessary to achieve a fair presentation should be disclosed in a note to the financial statements, if both the following criteria are met:

- Contracts should be non-cancellable or only cancellable at significant cost (for example, contracts for computer or building maintenance services); and
- Contracts should relate to something other than the routine, steady, state business of the entity therefore salary commitments relating to employment contracts or social security benefit commitments are excluded.

1.21 REVENUE FROM EXCHANGE TRANSACTIONS

Revenue is the gross inflow of economic benefits or service potential during the reporting period when those inflows result in an increase in net assets, other than increases relating to contributions from owners.

An exchange transaction is one in which the municipality receives assets or services, or has liabilities extinguished, and directly gives approximately equal value (primarily in the form of goods, services or use of assets) to the other party in exchange.

Fair value is the amount for which an asset could be exchanged, or a liability settled, between knowledgeable, willing parties in an arm's length transaction.

At the time of initial recognition, the full amount of revenue is recognised where the Municipality has an enforceable legal obligation to collect, unless the individual collectability is considered to be improbable. If the Municipality does not successfully enforce its obligation to collect the revenue this would be considered a subsequent event.

Measurement

Revenue is measured at the fair value of the consideration received or receivable, net of trade discounts and volume rebates.

Sale of goods

Revenue from the sale of goods is recognised when all the following conditions have been satisfied:

- the municipality has transferred to the purchaser the significant risks and rewards of ownership of the goods;
- the municipality retains neither continuing managerial involvement to the degree usually associated with ownership nor effective control over the goods sold;
- the amount of revenue can be measured reliably;
- it is probable that the economic benefits or service potential associated with the transaction will flow to the municipality; and
- the costs incurred or to be incurred in respect of the transaction can be measured reliably.

Revenue from the sale of electricity prepaid meter cards is recognised at the point of sale. It is estimated that pre-paid electricity is consumed within 5 to 7 days after date of purchase. The pre-paid electricity sold, but not consumed yet at year-end is disclosed as under Payables from Exchange Transactions in the Statement of Financial Position.

Revenue from the rental of facilities and equipment is recognised on a straight-line basis over the term of the lease agreement.

Revenue arising from the application of the approved tariff of charges is recognised when the relevant service is rendered by applying the relevant tariff. This includes the issuing of licences and permits.

Revenue arising out of situations where the municipality acts as an agent on behalf of another entity (the principal) is limited to the amount of any fee or commission payable to the municipality as compensation for executing the agreed services.

Rendering of services

When the outcome of a transaction involving the rendering of services can be estimated reliably, revenue associated with the transaction is recognised by reference to the stage of completion of the transaction at the reporting date. The outcome of a transaction can be estimated reliably when all the following conditions are satisfied:

- the amount of revenue can be measured reliably;
- it is probable that the economic benefits or service potential associated with the transaction will flow to the municipality;
- the stage of completion of the transaction at the reporting date can be measured reliably; and
- the costs incurred for the transaction and the costs to complete the transaction can be measured reliably.

When services are performed by an indeterminate number of acts over a specified time frame, revenue is recognised on a straight-line basis over the specified time frame unless there is evidence that some other method better represents the stage of completion. When a specific act is much more significant than any other acts, the recognition of revenue is postponed until the significant act is executed.

When the outcome of the transaction involving the rendering of services cannot be estimated reliably, revenue is recognised only to the extent of the expenses recognised that are recoverable.

Service charges relating to electricity and water are based on consumption and a basic charge as per Council resolution. Meters are read on a monthly basis and are recognised as revenue when invoiced. Provisional estimates of consumption are made monthly when meter readings have not been performed. The provisional estimates of consumption are recognised as revenue when invoiced. Adjustments to provisional estimates of consumption are made in the invoicing period in which meters have been read. These adjustments are recognised as revenue in the invoicing period.

Service revenue is recognised by reference to the stage of completion of the transaction at the reporting date. Stage of completion is determined by services performed to date as a percentage of total services to be performed.

Service charges relating to refuse removal are recognised on a monthly basis in arrears by applying the approved tariff to each property that has improvements. Tariffs are determined per category of property usage and are levied monthly based on the recorded number of refuse points per property.

Service charges relating to sanitation (sewerage) are recognised on a monthly basis in arrears by applying the approved tariff to each property that has improvements. Tariffs are determined per category of property usage. In the case of residential property, a fixed monthly tariff is levied and in the case of commercial property a tariff is levied based on the number of sewerage connection on the property. Service charges based on a basic charge as per Council resolution.

Interest is recognised, in surplus or deficit, using the effective interest rate method.

The amount of revenue arising on a transaction is usually determined by agreement between the entity and the purchaser or user of the asset or service. It is measured at the fair value of the consideration received or receivable taking into account the amount of any trade discounts and volume rebates allowed by the entity.

In most cases, the consideration is in the form of cash or cash equivalents and the amount of revenue is the amount of cash or cash equivalents received or receivable. However, when the inflow of cash or cash equivalents is deferred, the fair value of the consideration may be less than the nominal amount of cash received or receivable. When the arrangement effectively constitutes a financing transaction, the fair value of the consideration is determined by discounting all future receipts using an imputed rate of interest. The imputed rate of interest is the more clearly determinable of either:

- The prevailing rate for a similar instrument of an issuer with a similar credit rating; or
- A rate of interest that discounts the nominal amount of the instrument to the current cash sales price of the goods or services.

The difference between the fair value and the nominal amount of the consideration is recognised as interest revenue.

When goods or services are exchanged or swapped for goods or services which are of a similar nature and value, the exchange is not regarded as a transaction that generates revenue. When goods are sold or services are rendered in exchange for dissimilar goods or services, the exchange is regarded as a transaction that generates revenue. The revenue is measured at the fair value of the goods or services received, adjusted by the amount of any cash or cash equivalents transferred. When the fair value of the goods or services received cannot be measured reliably, the revenue is measured at the fair value of the goods or services given up, adjusted by the amount of any cash or cash equivalents transferred.

1.22 REVENUE FROM NON-EXCHANGE TRANSACTIONS

Revenue comprises gross inflows of economic benefits or service potential received and represents an increase in net assets, other than increases relating to contributions from owners.

Revenue from non-exchange transactions is generally recognised to the extent that the related receipt or receivable qualifies for recognition as an asset and there is no liability to repay the amount.

Conditions on transferred assets are stipulations that specify that the future economic benefits or service potential embodied in the asset is required to be consumed by the recipient as specified or future economic benefits or service potential must be returned to the transferor.

Restrictions on transferred assets are stipulations that limit or direct the purposes for which a transferred asset may be used, but do not specify that future economic benefits or service potential is required to be returned to the transferor if not deployed as specified.

Non-exchange transactions are transactions that are not exchange transactions. In a non-exchange transaction, a municipality either receives value from another municipality without directly giving approximately equal value in exchange, or gives value to another municipality without directly receiving approximately equal value in exchange.

Stipulations on transferred assets are terms in laws or regulation, or a binding arrangement, imposed upon the use of a transferred asset by entities external to the reporting municipality.

Transfers are inflows of future economic benefits or service potential from non-exchange transactions, other than taxes.

Recognition

An inflow of resources from a non-exchange transaction recognised as an asset is recognised as revenue, except to the extent that a liability is also recognised in respect of the same inflow.

As the municipality satisfies a present obligation recognised as a liability in respect of an inflow of resources from a nonexchange transaction recognised as an asset, it reduces the carrying amount of the liability recognised and recognises an amount of revenue equal to that reduction.

Measurement

Revenue from a non-exchange transaction is measured at the amount of the increase in net assets recognised by the municipality.

When, as a result of a non-exchange transaction, the municipality recognises an asset, it also recognises revenue equivalent to the amount of the asset measured at its fair value as at the date of acquisition, unless it is also required to recognise a liability. Where a liability is required to be recognised it will be measured as the best estimate of the amount required to settle the obligation at the reporting date, and the amount of the increase in net assets, if any, recognised as revenue. When a liability is subsequently reduced, because the taxable event occurs or a condition is satisfied, the amount of the reduction in the liability is recognised as revenue.

Grants, transfers and donations

Grants, transfers and donations received or receivable are recognised when the resources that have been transferred meet the criteria for recognition as an asset. A corresponding liability is raised to the extent that the grant, transfer or donation is conditional. The liability is transferred to revenue as and when the conditions attached to the grant are met. Grants without any conditions attached are recognised as revenue when the asset is recognised

Transferred assets are measured at their fair value as at the date of acquisition.

Property rates

Revenue from property rates is recognised when the legal entitlement to this revenue arises. At the time of initial recognition, the full amount of revenue is recognised. If the Municipality does not enforce its obligation to collect the revenue, this would be considered as a subsequent event. Collection charges are recognised when such amounts are legally enforceable. Rebates and discounts are offset against the related revenue, in terms of IGRAP 1, as there is no intention of collecting this revenue.

Fines

Fines are economic benefits or service potential received or receivable by entities, as determined by a court or other law enforcement body, as a consequence of the breach of laws or regulations.

Fine Revenue constitutes both spot fines and summonses. Fine revenue is recognised when the spot fine or summons is issued. Fines are recognised as revenue when the receivable meets the definition of an asset and satisfies the criteria for recognition as an asset.

Assets arising from fines are measured at the best estimate of the inflow of resources to the municipality.

Where the municipality collects fines in the capacity of an agent, the fine will not be revenue of the collecting entity.

Public contribution and donations

Revenue from public contributions and donations is recognised when all conditions associated with the contribution have been met or where the contribution is to finance property, plant and equipment, when such items of property, plant and equipment qualifies for recognition and first becomes available for use by the Municipality. Where public contributions have been received but the Municipality has not met the related conditions, it is recognised as an unspent public contribution (liability).

Gifts and donations, including goods in-kind

Gifts and donations, including goods in kind, are recognised as assets and revenue when it is probable that the future economic benefits or service potential will flow to the municipality and the fair value of the assets can be measured reliably.

If the services in-kind are not significant to the Municipality's operations or does not satisfy the abovementioned criteria, the Municipality only disclose the nature and type of services in-kind received during the reporting period. When the criteria for recognition is satisfied, services in-kind are measured on initial recognition at their fair value as at the date of acquisition. Services in-kind include services provided by individuals to the Municipality and the right to use assets in a non-exchange transaction. These services meet the definition of an asset, because the Municipality controls the resource from which future economic benefits or service potential is expected to flow to the Municipality. The assets are immediately consumed and a transaction of equal value is also recognised to reflect the consumption of these services in-kind, resulting in a decrease of the asset and an increase in an expense. The Municipality therefore recognises an expense and related revenue for the consumption of services in-kind.

Insurance payments

Revenue from third parties i.e. insurance payments for assets impaired, are recognised when it can be measured reliably and is not being offset against the related expenses of repairs or renewals of the impaired assets.

Contributed property, plant and equipment

Contributed property, plant and equipment is recognised when such items of property, plant and equipment qualifies for recognition and become available for use by the Municipality.

Unclaimed deposits

All unclaimed deposits are initially recognised as a liability until 36 months expires, when all unclaimed deposits into the Municipality's bank account will be treated as revenue. This policy is in line with prescribed debt principle as enforced by the law.

Unauthorised, irregular, fruitless and wasteful expenditure

Revenue from the recovery of unauthorised, irregular, fruitless and wasteful expenditure is based on legislated procedures, including those set out in the Municipal Finance Management Act (Act No. 56 of 2003) and is recognised when the recovery thereof from the responsible councillors or officials is virtually certain.

1.23 BORROWING COSTS

Borrowing costs are interest and other expenses incurred by an entity in connection with the borrowing of funds.

All other borrowing costs are recognised as an expense in the period in which they are incurred.

1.24 COMPARITIVE FIGURES

When the presentation or classification of items in the annual financial statements is amended, prior period comparative amounts are restated, unless a standard of GRAP does not require the restatements of comparative information. The nature and reason for the reclassification is disclosed. Where accounting errors have been identified in the current year, the correction is made retrospectively as far as is practicable, and the prior year comparatives are restated accordingly. Where there has been a change in accounting policy in the current year, the adjustment is made retrospectively as far as is practicable, and the prior year comparatives are restated accordingly.

Amendments to accounting policies are reported as and when deemed necessary based on the relevance of any such amendment to the format and presentation of the financial statements. The principal amendments to matters disclosed in the current financial statements include errors.

1.25 UNAUTHORISED EXPENDITURE

Unauthorised expenditure means:

- overspending of a vote or a main division within a vote; and
- expenditure not in accordance with the purpose of a vote or, in the case of a main division, not in accordance with the purpose of the main division.

All expenditure relating to unauthorised expenditure is recognised as an expense in the statement of financial performance in the year that the expenditure was incurred. The expenditure is classified in accordance with the nature of the expense, and where recovered, it is subsequently accounted for as revenue in the statement of financial performance.

1.26 FRUITLESS AND WASTEFUL EXPENDITURE

Fruitless expenditure means expenditure which was made in vain and would have been avoided had reasonable care been exercised.

All expenditure relating to fruitless and wasteful expenditure is recognised as an expense in the statement of financial performance in the year that the expenditure was incurred. The expenditure is classified in accordance with the nature of the expense, and where recovered, it is subsequently accounted for as revenue in the statement of financial performance.

1.27 IRREGULAR EXPENDITURE

Irregular expenditure is expenditure that is contrary to the Municipal Finance Management Act (Act No. 56 of 2003), the Municipal Systems Act (Act No. 32 of 2000), the Public Office Bearers Act, and (Act. No. 20 of 1998) or is in contravention of the Municipality's Supply Chain Management Policy.

Irregular expenditure excludes unauthorised expenditure. Irregular expenditure is accounted for as expenditure (measured at actual cost incurred) in the Statement of Financial Performance and where recovered, it is subsequently accounted for as revenue in the Statement of Financial Performance.

Irregular expenditure that was incurred and identified during the current financial and which was condoned before year end and/or before finalisation of the financial statements must also be recorded appropriately in the irregular expenditure register.

In such an instance, no further action is also required with the exception of updating the note to the financial statements.

Irregular expenditure that was incurred and identified during the current financial year and for which condonement is being awaited at year end must be recorded in the irregular expenditure register. No further action is required with the exception of updating the note to the financial statements.

Where irregular expenditure was incurred in the previous financial year and is only condoned in the following financial year, the register and the disclosure note to the financial statements must be updated with the amount condoned.

Irregular expenditure that was incurred and identified during the current financial year and which was not condoned by the National Treasury or the relevant authority must be recorded appropriately in the irregular expenditure register. If liability for the irregular expenditure can be attributed to a person, a debt account must be created if such a person is liable in law.

Immediate steps must thereafter be taken to recover the amount from the person concerned. If recovery is not possible, the accounting officer or accounting authority may write off the amount as debt impairment and disclose such in the relevant note to the financial statements. The irregular expenditure register must also be updated accordingly. If the irregular expenditure has not been condoned and no person is liable in law, the expenditure related thereto must remain against the relevant programme/expenditure item, be disclosed as such in the note to the financial statements and updated accordingly in the irregular expenditure register.

1.28 BUDGET INFORMATION

Municipality are typically subject to budgetary limits in the form of appropriations or budget authorisations (or equivalent), which is given effect through authorising legislation, appropriation or

similar. The presentation of budget information is prepared in accordance with GRAP 24 and guidelines issued by National Treasury.

General purpose financial reporting by municipality shall provide information on whether resources were obtained and used in accordance with the legally adopted budget.

The approved budget is prepared on an accrual basis and presented by economic classification linked to performance outcome objectives.

The approved budget covers the fiscal period from 01/07/2018 to 30/06/2019.

The budget for the economic entity includes all the entities approved budgets under its control.

The annual financial statements and the budget are on the same basis of accounting therefore a comparison with the budgeted amounts for the reporting period have been included in the Statement of comparison of budget and actual amounts.

Explanations for differences between the approved and final budget are included in the Notes to the Financial Statements.

Explanations for material differences between the final budget amounts and actual amounts are included the notes to the annual financial statements.

The disclosure of comparative information in respect of the previous period is not required in terms of GRAP 24.

1.29 RELATED PARTIES

The Municipality resolved to adopt the disclosure requirements as per GRAP 20 – "Related Party Disclosures".

A related party is a person or an entity:

- with the ability to control or jointly control the other party,
- or exercise significant influence over the other party, or vice versa,
- or an entity that is subject to common control, or joint control.

The following are regarded as related parties of the Municipality:

- (a) A person or a close member of that person's family is related to the Municipality if that person:
- has control or joint control over the Municipality.
- has significant influence over the Municipalities. Significant influence is the power to participate in the financial and operating policy decisions of the Municipality.
- is a member of the management of the Municipality or its controlling entity.
 - (b) An entity is related to the Municipality if any of the following conditions apply:
- the entity is a member of the same economic entity (which means that each controlling entity, controlled entity and fellow controlled entity is related to the others).
- one entity is an associate or joint venture of the other entity (or an associate or joint venture of a member of an economic entity of which the other entity is a member).
- both entities are joint ventures of the same third party.
- one entity is a joint venture of a third entity and the other entity is an associate of the third entity.

- the entity is a post-employment benefit plan for the benefit of employees of either the Municipality or an entity related to the Municipality. If the reporting entity is itself such a plan, the sponsoring employers are related to the entity.
- the entity is controlled or jointly controlled by a person identified in (a).
- a person identified in (a) has significant influence over that entity or is a member of the management of that entity (or its controlling entity).

Close members of the family of a person are those family members who may be expected to influence or be influenced by that person in their dealings with the Municipality. A person is considered to be a close member of the family of another person if they:

- (a) are married or live together in a relationship similar to a marriage; or
- (b) are separated by no more than two degrees of natural or legal consanguinity or affinity.

Management (formerly known as "Key Management") includes all persons having the authority and responsibility for planning, directing and controlling the activities of the Municipality, including:

- (a) all members of the governing body of the Municipality;
- (b) a member of the governing body of an economic entity who has the authority and responsibility for planning, directing and controlling the activities of the Municipality;
- (c) any key advisors of a member, or sub-committees, of the governing body who has the authority and responsibility for planning, directing and controlling the activities of the Municipality; and
- (d) the senior management team of the Municipality, including the chief executive officer or permanent head of the Municipality, unless already included in (a).

Management personnel include:

- (a) All directors or members of the governing body of the Municipality, being the Executive Mayor, Deputy Mayor, Speaker and members of the Mayoral Committee;
- (b) Other persons having the authority and responsibility for planning, directing and controlling the activities of the reporting Municipality being the Municipal Manager, Chief Financial Officer an all other managers reporting directly to the Municipal Manager or as designated by the Municipal Manager.

Remuneration of management includes remuneration derived for services provided to the Municipality in their capacity as members of the management team or employees. Benefits derived directly or indirectly from the Municipality for services in any capacity other than as an employee or a member of management do not meet the definition of remuneration. Remuneration of management excludes any consideration provided solely as a reimbursement for expenditure incurred by those persons for the benefit of the Municipality.

The Municipality operates in an economic environment currently dominated by entities directly or indirectly owned by the South African government. As a result of the Constitutional independence of all three spheres of government in South Africa, only parties within the same sphere of government will be considered to be related parties. Only transactions with such parties which are not at arm's length and not on normal commercial terms are disclosed.

1.30 EVENTS AFTER REPORTING PERIOD

Events after reporting date are those events, both favourable and unfavourable, that occur between the reporting date and the date when the financial statements are authorised for issue. Two types of events can be identified:

- those that provide evidence of conditions that existed at the reporting date (adjusting events after the reporting date); and
- Those that are indicative of conditions that arose after the reporting date (non-adjusting events after the reporting date).

The municipality will adjust the amount recognised in the financial statements to reflect adjusting events after the reporting date once the event occurred.

The municipality will disclose the nature of the event and an estimate of its financial effect or a statement that such estimate cannot be made in respect of all material non-adjusting events, where non-disclosure could influence the economic decision of users taken on the basis of the financial statements.

1.31 MATERIALITY

Material omissions or misstatements of items are material if they could, individually or collectively, influence the decision or assessments of users made on the basis of the financial statements. Materiality depends on the nature or size of the omission or misstatements judged in the surrounding circumstances. The nature or size of the information item, or a combination of both, could be the determining factor. Materiality is determined as 1% of total operating expenditure. This materiality is from management's perspective and does not correlate with the auditor's materiality.

NOTES TO THE FINANCIAL STATEMENTS FOR THE YEAR ENDED 30 JUNE 2019

2 PROPERTY, PLANT AND EQUIPMENT

Reconciliation of Carrying Value			Co: Work-in-	st				Depreciation	Accumulated Dep Impairment	reciation			Carrying Value
	Opening Balance R	Additions R	progress	Disposals R	Transfers	Closing Balance R	Opening Balance R	Charge R	Charge R	Disposals R	Transfers	Closing Balance R	R
30 June 2019													
Land and Buildings	3 561 904	135 500	-	-25 000	-	3 672 404	212 514	25 264	-	-	-	237 778	3 434 626
Land Buildings	2 381 273 1 180 631	- 135 500	-	-25 000	-	2 356 273 1 316 131	- 212 514	- 25 264	-	-	-	- 237 778	2 356 273 1 078 353
Infrastructure	740 387 091	34 818	26 428 957	-1 142 392	-	765 708 475	353 592 977	23 832 689	4 669	-641 666	-	376 788 669	388 919 805
Road & Stormwater Network Sanitation Network	332 088 707 155 518 247	- 33 601	7 396 699 3 926 412	- -1 028 124	-	339 485 407 158 450 136	136 581 526 68 928 253	15 742 313 2 126 050	-	- -578 472	-	152 323 839 70 475 831	187 161 567 87 974 306
Electricity Network Water Network Work-in-Progress	69 373 684 183 406 452	- 1 217 -	986 109 14 119 737 -	-114 268 -	-	70 359 793 197 413 138 -	40 848 540 107 234 658	1 717 634 4 246 693 -	4 669	- -63 194 -	-	42 566 174 111 422 826 -	27 793 620 85 990 312
Community Assets	9 578 489	2 887	-	-	-	9 581 376	1 215 550	135 079	-	-	-	1 350 629	8 230 747
Community Facilities Sport and recreation facilities	9 289 483 289 006	2 887	-	-	-	9 292 370 289 006	1 163 529 52 021	129 299 5 780	-	-	-	1 292 828 57 801	7 999 542 231 205
Lease Assets	4 902 613	-	-	-	-1 962 555	2 940 057	2 657 314	628 141	-	-	-1 810 976	1 474 479	1 465 578
Office Equipment Motor Vehicles Electrical Network	2 827 658 1 962 555 112 399	- - -	- - -	- -	-1 962 555 -1	2 827 658 - 112 399	895 861 1 759 606 1 846	565 531 51 369 11 240	- - -	-	- -1 810 976 -	1 461 393 -0 13 086	1 366 265 0 99 313
Other Assets	9 746 279	828 337	-	-	1 962 555	12 537 172	5 883 356	678 265	213	-	1 810 976	8 372 809	4 164 362
Furniture & Fittings Office Equipment Emergency Equipment Plant and Equipment Motor Vehicles	2 472 746 1 604 750 24 670 883 214 4 760 900	64 331 117 889 - 1 117 645 000	- - - -	- - - -	- - - 1 962 555	2 537 077 1 722 639 24 670 884 331 7 368 455	1 690 791 1 091 699 19 126 687 789 2 393 950	201 902 181 001 1 619 73 250 220 493	213 - - - -	- - - -	- - - 1 810 976	1 892 906 1 272 700 20 745 761 040 4 425 419	644 171 449 939 3 925 123 291 2 943 036
	768 176 376	1 001 543	26 428 957	-1 167 392	-	794 439 483	363 561 711	25 299 438	4 882	-641 666	-	388 224 365	406 215 119

NOTES TO THE FINANCIAL STATEMENTS FOR THE YEAR ENDED 30 JUNE 2019

2 PROPERTY, PLANT AND EQUIPMENT

Reconciliation of Carrying Value				Co: Work-in-	st				Depreciation	Accumulated Dep Impairment	reciation			Carrying Value
		Opening Balance R	Additions R	progress	Disposals R	Transfers	Closing Balance R	Opening Balance R	Charge	Charge	Disposals R	Transfers	Closing Balance R	R
30 June 2018														
Land and Buildings		3 561 904	-	-	-	-	3 561 904	188 901	23 613	-	-	-	212 514	3 349 390
Land	ſ	2 381 273	-	-	-	-	2 381 273	-	-	-	-	-	-	2 381 273
Balance previously reported Correction of error - Note	38.05	2 231 243 150 030	-	-	-	-	2 231 243 150 030	-	-	-	-	-	-	2 231 243 150 030
Buildings		1 180 631	-	-	-	-	1 180 631	188 901	23 613	-	-	-	212 514	968 117
Balance previously reported Correction of error - Note	38.05	53 075 721 -51 895 090	-	-	-	-	53 075 721 -51 895 090	30 882 930 -30 694 029	1 378 927 -1 355 314	6 306 -6 306	-	-	32 268 163 -32 055 649	20 807 558 -19 839 440
Infrastructure		728 457 665	17 509 837	-	-5 580 411	-	740 387 091	332 915 548	23 624 243	128 555	-3 075 368	-	353 592 977	386 794 114
Road & Stormwater Network	ſ	314 884 080	-	22 519 750	-5 315 123	-	332 088 707	123 933 481	15 551 421	-	-2 903 376	-	136 581 526	195 507 181
Balance previously reported Correction of error - Note	38.05	315 454 258 -570 178	-	22 519 750	-5 315 123 -	-	332 658 885 -570 178	124 300 841 -367 360	15 630 685 -79 264	-	-2 903 376 -	-	137 028 150 -446 623	195 630 735 -123 554
Sanitation Network		146 056 425	-	-	-	9 461 822	155 518 247	66 777 182	2 151 071	-	-	-	68 928 253	86 589 995
Balance previously reported Correction of error - Note	38.05	147 555 028 -1 498 602	-	-	-	- 9 461 822	147 555 028 7 963 220	66 758 014 19 167	2 148 122 2 949	-	-	-	68 906 136 22 116	78 648 891 7 941 103
Electricity Network		65 645 621	-	3 986 117	-258 055	-	69 373 684	39 361 301	1 655 916	-	-168 677	-	40 848 540	28 525 144
Balance previously reported Correction of error - Note	38.05	65 131 667 513 954	-	3 986 117 -	-258 055 -	-	68 859 730 513 954	40 198 379 -837 078	1 644 130 11 786	-	-168 677 -	-	41 673 832 -825 292	27 185 898 1 339 246
Water Network		179 322 760	-	-	-7 233	4 090 926	183 406 452	102 843 584	4 265 834	128 555	-3 315	-	107 234 658	76 171 794
Balance previously reported Correction of error - Note	38.05	178 780 777 541 983	-	-	-117 799 110 565	4 090 926	178 662 978 4 743 474	102 098 229 745 356	4 410 351 -144 517	127 161 1 393	-53 374 50 059	-	106 582 366 652 291	72 080 611 4 091 183
Work-in-Progress		22 548 778	17 509 837	-26 505 867	-	-13 552 748	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Balance previously reported Correction of error - Note	38.05	22 548 778 -	17 669 721 -159 884	-26 505 867 -	-	- -13 552 748	13 712 632 -13 712 632	-	-	-	-	-	-	13 712 632 -13 712 632

NOTES TO THE FINANCIAL STATEMENTS FOR THE YEAR ENDED 30 JUNE 2019

2 PROPERTY, PLANT AND EQUIPMENT

Reconciliation of Carrying Value					ost					Accumulated Dep	reciation			Carrying Value
		Opening Balance R	Additions R	Work-in- progress	Disposals R	Transfers	Closing Balance R	Opening Balance R	Depreciation Charge R	Impairment Charge R	Disposals R	Transfers	Closing Balance R	R
Community Assets		9 578 489	-	-	-	-	9 578 489	1 080 489	135 061	-	-	-	1 215 550	8 362 939
Community Facilities		9 289 483	-	-	-	-	9 289 483	1 034 248	129 281	-	-	-	1 163 529	8 125 953
Balance previously reported Correction of error - Note	38.05	154 835 969 -145 546 486	-	-	-	-	154 835 969 -145 546 486	71 489 328 -70 455 080	3 753 926 -3 624 645	6 193 -6 193	-	-	75 249 447 -74 085 918	79 586 522 -71 460 568
Sport and recreation facilities		289 006	-	-	-	-	289 006	46 241	5 780	-	-	-	52 021	236 985
Balance previously reported Correction of error - Note	38.05	5 481 499 -5 192 493	-		-	-	5 481 499 -5 192 493	3 028 344 -2 982 103	194 771 -188 991	27 743 -27 743	-	-	3 250 858 -3 198 837	2 230 641 -1 993 656
Lease Assets		4 989 559	112 399	-	-199 346	-	4 902 613	2 008 917	847 743	-	-199 346	-	2 657 314	2 245 299
Office Equipment	[3 027 004	-	-	-199 346	-	2 827 658	529 676	565 531	-	-199 346	-	895 861	1 931 797
Balance previously reported Correction of error - Note	38.05	3 393 302 -366 298	-	-	-199 346 -	-	3 193 956 -366 298	895 974 -366 298	565 531 -	-	-199 346 -	-	1 262 159 -366 298	1 931 797 -
Motor Vehicles Electrical Network		1 962 555	- 112 399	- -	- -	-	1 962 555 112 399	1 479 241 -	280 365 1 846	-	-	-	1 759 606 1 846	202 949 110 553
Balance previously reported Correction of error - Note	38.05	-	- 112 399	-	-	-	- 112 399	-	- 1 846	-	-	-	- 1 846	- 110 553
Other Assets		10 145 106	96 316	-	-495 143	-	9 746 279	5 595 523	727 284	8 572	-448 024	-	5 883 356	3 862 923
Furniture & Fittings		2 553 698	2 854	-	-83 806	-	2 472 746	1 593 100	167 686	-	-69 995	-	1 690 791	781 954
Balance previously reported Correction of error - Note	38.05	2 518 167 35 531	2 854 -	-	-83 806 -	-	2 437 215 35 531	1 575 702 17 398	165 694 1 992	-	-69 995 -	-	1 671 402 19 390	765 813 16 141
Office Equipment		1 857 971	93 462	-	-346 684	-	1 604 750	1 233 819	182 700	357	-325 178	-	1 091 699	513 051
Balance previously reported Correction of error - Note	38.05	1 825 300 32 671	93 462	-	-346 684 -	-	1 572 078 32 671	1 206 596 27 223	182 537 163	357	-325 178 -	-	1 064 313 27 386	507 766 5 285
Emergency Equipment		27 508	-	-	-2 838	-	24 670	19 656	1 745	-	-2 274	-	19 126	5 544
Balance previously reported Correction of error - Note	38.05	23 970 3 537	-	- -	-2 838 -	-	21 132 3 537	17 452 2 204	1 500 245	- -	-2 274	-	16 677 2 449	4 455 1 089
Plant and Equipment		937 549	-	-	-54 335	-	883 214	647 410	84 297	-	-43 918	-	687 789	195 425
Balance previously reported Correction of error - Note	38.05	927 923 9 626	-	-	-54 335 -	-	873 588 9 626	641 395 6 015	83 629 669	-	-43 918 -	-	681 106 6 683	192 481 2 943
Motor Vehicles		4 768 380	-	-	-7 480	-	4 760 900	2 101 538	290 857	8 215	-6 660	-	2 393 950	2 366 950
Balance previously reported Correction of error - Note	38.05	4 832 060 -63 680	-	:	-7 480 -	-	4 824 580 -63 680	2 150 216 -48 678	293 226 -2 369	8 385 -170	-6 660 -	-	2 445 167 -51 217	2 379 413 -12 463
	L	756 732 723	17 718 552	-	-6 274 900	-	768 176 376	341 789 379	25 357 944	137 127	-3 722 739	-	363 561 711	404 614 664

NOTES TO THE FINANCIAL STATEMENTS FOR THE YEAR ENDED 3	0 JUNE 2019
	0 00112 2010

2

Upgrading of Prieska WWTW 1272 332 Upgrading of streets in Prieska - Phase 4 - 11/2016 Magmentation of the Marydale Bulk Ground Water Supply Upgrading of streets in Prieska - Phase 5 - 11/2016 39 981 704 13 552 74 2019 R R The movements for the year can be reconciled as follows: Balance at beginning of year Expenditure during the year Balance at beginning of year Expenditure during the year Balance at end of year Expenditure for the year can be reconciled as follows: Balance at end of year Expenditure for the year can be reconciled as follows: Balance at end of year Expenditure for the year can be reconciled as follows: Balance at end of year Expenditure for the year can be reconciled as follows: Balance at end of year Expenditure for year the year can be reconciled as follows: Balance at end of year Expenditure for year to repair and maintain Property, Plant and Equipment: Employee related costs Other Expenditure for property plant and equipment recognised in statement of financial performance Land and Buildings Infrastructure Community Assets Other Expenditure stimate on Property, plant and equipment recognised in statement of financial performance Land and Buildings Infrastructure Community Assets Other the property plant and equipment recognised in statement of financial performance Land and Buildings Infrastructure Community Assets Other Expenditure and Suidings Infrastructure Community Assets Differ to changes in accounting estimate originated from the evaluation of the remaining useful lives of the Effect of changes in accounting estimate originated from the evaluation of the remaining useful lives of the	PROPERTY, PLANT AND EQUIPMENT (CONTINUED)	2019 R	2018 R
Workingstar 4000 92 Prieska Buk Water Supph 4071 683 4000 92 Marydain- Buk Sewer Line, Pump Station & Rising Main (MIG 1327) 12 115 901 401 82 Upgrading of breaks Tomships – Phase 3 = 11/2016 407 16 83 407 16 83 Upgrading of breaks Decirical Works 177 15 30 400 92 Upgrading of breaks Decircal Works 177 15 30 400 92 Upgrading of breaks Decircal Works 177 15 30 400 92 Upgrading of breaks Decircal Works 200 92 2019 2018 R 2019 2018 2019 2018 R 2019 2018 R R The movements for the year can be reconciled as follows: 39 981 704 13 552 747 22 548 77 Balance at beginning of year 26 428 957 17 760 83 26 428 957 17 690 83 Assets ubundled during the year 26 428 957 17 690 83 26 428 957 13 552 74 No projects are considered to be long outstanding or have been stopped. 39 981 704 13 552 74 22 548 77 Other Expenditure incurred to repair and maintain Property, Plant and Equipment: 39 981 704 13 552 74 13 552 74 1	Work-in-progress		
Prieska Buk Water Suppy 4 971 693 4 090 92 Marydate: Buk Swert, Line, Pump Staton & Rising Main (MIG 1327) 1 3 115 901 3 32 006 Upgrading of streets in Prieska Townships - Phase 3 - 11/2016 7 171 130 3 32 006 Synthemb Buk Water System Automentation Project 1 227 332 3 986 109 Upgrading of Prieska WVTW 9 2402 674 2 402 674 Augmentation of the Marydale Buk Ground Water Supply 6 067 839 641 990 Upgrading of streets in Prieska - Phase 5 - 11/2016 2 119 R The movements for the year can be reconciled as follows: 3 9 861 704 13 552 747 Balance at beginning of year 2 5 258 777 22 6 48 977 Expenditure during the year - - Sasets unbuilded during the year - - Balance at end of year - - Expenditure during the year - - Sasets unbuilded during the year - - Balance at end of year - - Expenditure during the year - - Abset structure during the year - - Contracted Savices 27 704 7 48 Other expenditure 3 694 661 3 501 64 3 722 529 3 509 913 Impairment of property pla			
Marydaic Buik Sewer Lin, Pump Station & Rising Main (MIG 1327) Upgrading of streets in Prieska Townships - Phase 3 - 11/2016 Swatemenbæ Buik Water System Augmentation Project Upgrading of Prieska Electrical Works Upgrading of Prieska Electrical Works Upgrading of Prieska Electrical Works Upgrading of streets in Prieska - Phase 4 - 11/2016 Augmentation of the Marydale Buik Ground Water Supply Upgrading of streets in Prieska - Phase 5 - 11/2016 Augmentation of the Marydale Buik Ground Water Supply Upgrading of streets in Prieska - Phase 5 - 11/2016 The movements for the year can be reconciled as follows: Balance at beginning of year Expenditure during the year The movements for the year can be reconciled as follows: Balance at beginning of year Expenditure during the year Assets unbundled during the year Balance at end of year Expenditure during the year No projects are considered to be long outstanding or have been stopped. Expenditure incurred to repair and maintain Property, Plant and Equipment: Employee related costs Other Expenditure during a favore and maintain Property, Plant and Equipment: Employee related costs Other Expenditure during and the quipment recognised in statement of financial performance Land and Buikdings Infrastructive Contracted Services Other Expenditure Effect of changes on Property, plant and equipment recognised in statement of financial performance Land and Buikdings Infrastructive Effect of changes in accounting estimate originated from the evaluation of the remaining useful lives of the assets at year end as well as the change in conditional assessment and further change to reduced avalues. 2019 R R R		4 971 693	4 090 92
Upgrading of streets in Prieska Townships - Phase 3 - 11/2016 Systember Balk Water System Augmentation Project Upgrading of Prieska WVTW Upgrading of streets in Prieska - Phase 4 - 11/2016 Augmentation of the Mardale Bulk Ground Water Supply Upgrading of streets in Prieska - Phase 5 - 11/2016 2019 The movements for the year can be reconciled as follows: Balance at beginning of year Expenditure during the year Balance at beginning of year Expenditure during the year Balance at end of year Balance at end of year Expenditure to cognised during the year Balance at end of year Expenditure to cognised during the year More projects are considered to be long outstanding or have been stopped. Expenditure incurred to repair and maintain Property, Plant and Equipment: Employee related costs Other Expenditure During the years Assets bunching the year Contracted Services Other Expenditure Community Assets Other Expenditure Expenditure during the years Land and Buildings Infrastructure Community Assets Other Expenditure Effect of changes in accounting estimate originated from the evaluation of the remaining useful lives of the assets at year end as well as the change in conditional assessment and further change to sticklar values. 2019 R R R R R R R R R R R R R			
Sivaltemba Bulk Water System Augmentation Project 1711130 Upgrading of Prieska WUTW 1272 332 01/2016 Prieska Electrical Works 986 109 Upgrading of Streets in Priesk - Phase 4 - 11/2016 2402 674 Augmentation of the Marydale Bulk Ground Water Supply 06 007 839 6 007 839 01/2016 07 839 6 007 839 8 1704 13 552 747 2 2 548 77 2 7 7 4 2 548 3 501 64 3 3 722 529 3 3 509 13 10 10 10 10 10 10 10 10 10 10 10 10 10 1			
10/2016 Preska Electrical Works 986 109 Upgrading of streets in Priesk - Phase 4 - 11/2016 Augmentation of the Marydale Bulk Ground Water Supply Upgrading of streets in Priesk - Phase 5 - 11/2016 2019 2018 R R R The movements for the year can be reconciled as follows: Balance at beginning of year Expenditure during the year Balance at beginning of year Expenditure during the year Balance at end of year Balance at end bildings Infrastructure Community Assets Other Balance at beginnet recognised in statement of financial performance Balance at Buildings Infrastructure Community Assets Community Assets Cother Balance at well as the change in conditional assessment and further change to residual values. Balance at well as the change in conditional assessment and further change to residual values. Balance at end as well as the change in conditional assessment and fu	Siyathemba Bulk Water System Augmentation Project	7 171 130	
Upgrading of streets in Prieska - Phase 4 - 11/2016 Augmentation of the Maydale Bukk Ground Vater Supply Upgrading of streets in Prieska - Phase 5 - 11/2016 39 981 704 13 552 74 2019 R The movements for the year can be reconciled as follows: Balance at beginning of year Expenditure during the year Balance at beginning of year Expenditure during the year Balance at end of year Segment with the year of the year of the year Balance at end of year Segment with the year No projects are considered to be long outstanding or have been stopped. Expenditure incurred to repair and maintain Property, Plant and Equipment: Employee related costs Other materials Contracted Services Other devices Differ and and Buildings Impairment of property plant and equipment recognised in statement of financial performance Land and Buildings Other Community Assets Other Effect of changes in accounting estimate originated from the evaluation of the remaining useful lives of the assets at year end as well as the change in conditional assessment and further change to resolutal values. 2019 R R R R R R R R R R	Upgrading of Prieska WWTW		
Augmentation of the Marydale Bulk Ground Water Supply Upgrading of streets in Prieska - Phase 5 - 11/2016 6 007 839 841 990 39 981 704 13 552 747 2019 R R R R R R R R R R R R R	10/2016 Prieska Electrical Works		
Upgrading of streets in Prieska - Phase 5 - 11/2016 39 981 704 13 552 747 2019 R The movements for the year can be reconciled as follows: Balance at beginning of year Expenditure during the year Balance at building the year Balance at end of year No projects are considered to be long outstanding or have been stopped. Expenditure incurred to repair and maintain Property, Plant and Equipment: Employee related costs Other materials Contracted Services Other materials Contracted Services Other materials Contracted Services Other the year and equipment recognised in statement of financial performance Land and Buildings finfastructure Community Assets Other Effect of changes in accounting estimates The change in accounting estimate originated from the evaluation of the remaining useful lives of the assets at year end as well as the change in conditional assessment and further change to residual values. 2019 R R 641 990 2018 R 641 990 2018 Contracted Services Contracted Ser			
39 981 704 13 552 747 2019 R R R Balance at beginning of year 13 552 747 22 548 77 Expenditure during the year 26 428 957 17 509 83 Assets unbundled during the year - (26 505 66 Impairment recognised during the year - (26 505 66 Balance at end of year 39 981 704 13 552 747 No projects are considered to be long outstanding or have been stopped. - - Expenditure incurred to repair and maintain Property, Plant and Equipment: - - Employee related costs 27 704 7 48 Other Expenditure 3 694 661 3 501 64 3 722 529 3 509 13 - Impairment of property plant and equipment - - Impairment of property, plant and equipment - - Infrastructure - - - Community Assets - - - Other 213 8 74 - - Land and Bullings - - - - - - 3 99 Other 213			
The movements for the year can be reconciled as follows: Balance at beginning of year Expenditure during the year Assets unbundled during the year Mo projects are considered to be long outstanding or have been stopped. Expenditure incurred to repair and maintain Property, Plant and Equipment: Employee related costs Other Expenditure Contracted Services 113 552 747 22 548 77 26 428 957 17 509 83 - (26 505 66 13 552 74 39 981 704 13 552 74 29 99 81 704 13 552 74 27 704 7 48 164 3 694 661 3 501 64 3 722 529 3 609 13 Impairment charges on Property, plant and equipment recognised in statement of financial performance Land and Buildings 16 4 17 6 14 17 7 18 17 7 14 17 7 14 17 7 14 17 7 14 17 7 45 17 7 04 17 7 45 17 7 04 17 8 17 7 04 17 8 17 7 04 18 7 19 2018 10 2018 10 2018 10 2018 10 2017 10 2018 10 2018 10 2017 10 2018 10 2017 10 2018 10 2018 10 2017 10 2018 10 2017 10 2018 10 2018 10 2018 10 2017 10 2018 10 2018 10 2017 10 2018 10 2018 10 2017 10 2018 10 2018 10 2017 10 2018 10 2018 10 2018 10 2017 10 2018 10 2018 10 2018 10 2017 10 2018 10 20	Opgrading of streets in Prieska - Priase 5 - 11/2016		
The movements for the year can be reconciled as follows: Balance at beginning of year Expenditure during the year Balance at end of year No projects are considered to be long outstanding or have been stopped. Expenditure incurred to repair and maintain Property, Plant and Equipment: Employee related costs Other materials Contracted Services Other Expenditure Impairment of property plant and equipment recognised in statement of financial performance Land and Buildings Infrastructure Community Assetts Other Effect of changes in accounting estimates The change in accounting estimates The change in accounting estimates The change in accounting estimates The change in accounting estimate originated from the evaluation of the remaining useful lives of the assets at year end as well as the change in conditional assessment and further change to residual values. 2019 2018 R R R R R		39 981 704	13 552 74
The movements for the year can be reconciled as follows: Balance at beginning of year 13 552 747 22 548 77 Expenditure during the year 26 428 957 17 509 83 Assets unbundled during the year 2 26 428 957 17 509 83 Impairment recognised during the year 39 981 704 13 552 74 Balance at end of year 39 981 704 13 552 74 No projects are considered to be long outstanding or have been stopped. 2 7 704 7 48 Expenditure incurred to repair and maintain Property, Plant and Equipment: 27 704 7 48 Contracted Services 1644 3 594 661 3 501 64 Other Expenditure 3 694 661 3 501 64 3 501 64 Impairment of property plant and equipment 3 694 661 3 501 64 3 503 694 13 Impairment of property plant and equipment recognised in statement of financial performance - 6 30 Land and Buildings 4 669 127 16 3 8 94 Community Assets 2 13 8 74 2 13 8 74 Other 2 13 8 74 2 13 8 74 3 72 2 529 Other 2 13 8 74 2 13 8 74 3 13 93 Other 4 882			
Balance at beinning of year Expenditure during the year Assets unbundled during the year Balance at end of year Balance at end of year Balance at end of year No projects are considered to be long outstanding or have been stopped. Expenditure incurred to repair and maintain Property, Plant and Equipment: Employee related costs Other materials Contracted Services Other Expenditure Impairment of property plant and equipment recognised in statement of financial performance Land and Buildings Infrastructure Community Assets Other Effect of changes in accounting estimates The change in a	The movements for the year can be reconciled as follows:	R	R
Expenditure during the year 26 428 957 17 509 83 Assets unbundled during the year			
Assets unbundled during the year Impairment recognised during the year Balance at end of year No projects are considered to be long outstanding or have been stopped. Expenditure incurred to repair and maintain Property, Plant and Equipment: Employee related costs Other materials Contracted Services Other materials Contracted Services Impairment of property plant and equipment Impairment charges on Property, plant and equipment Impairment charges on Property, plant and equipment Impairment difference Community Assets Other Effect of changes in accounting estimate originated from the evaluation of the remaining useful lives of the assets at year end as well as the change in conditional assessment and further change to residual values. 2019 R R R R Community Agents 2018 2017 R 2018 2017 R 2018 2017 R	Balance at beginning of year		
Impairment recognised during the year Balance at end of year Balance at end of year No projects are considered to be long outstanding or have been stopped. Expenditure incurred to repair and maintain Property, Plant and Equipment: Employee related costs Other materials Contracted Services 164 Other Expenditure 3694 661 3501 64 3694 661 3501 64 3722 529 3509 13 Impairment of property plant and equipment Impairment of property plant and equipment recognised in statement of financial performance Land and Buildings 175 16 4669 127 16 Community Assets 01her 213 874 Effect of changes in accounting estimates The change in accounting estimate originated from the evaluation of the remaining useful lives of the assets at year end as well as the change in conditional assessment and further change to residual values. 2019 2018 2017 R R	Expenditure during the year	26 428 957	17 509 83
Balance at end of year 39 981 704 13 552 74 No projects are considered to be long outstanding or have been stopped. 27 704 7 48 Expenditure incurred to repair and maintain Property, Plant and Equipment: 27 704 7 48 Employee related costs 27 704 7 48 Contracted Services 164 3 694 661 3 501 64 Other Expenditure 3 694 661 3 501 64 3 722 529 3 509 13 Impairment of property plant and equipment 3 694 661 3 501 64 3 722 529 3 509 13 Impairment of property plant and equipment recognised in statement of financial performance - 6 30 6 30 Infrastructure 4 669 127 16 3 393 3 393 3 722 529 3 3 874 Other 213 8 74 4 882 176 14 4 882 176 14 Effect of changes in accounting estimates - 6 30 - 6 30 The change in accounting estimate originated from the evaluation of the remaining useful lives of the assets at year end as well as the change in conditional assessment and further change to residual values. 2019 2018 2017 R R R R -	Assets unbundled during the year	-	(26 505 86
No projects are considered to be long outstanding or have been stopped. Expenditure incurred to repair and maintain Property, Plant and Equipment: Employee related costs Other materials Contracted Services Other Expenditure 3 694 661 3 501 64 3 694 661 3 501 64 3 694 661 3 501 64 3 722 529 3 509 13 Impairment of property plant and equipment Impairment of property plant and equipment recognised in statement of financial performance Land and Buildings Community Assets Community Assets Community Assets The change in accounting estimates The change in accounting estimate originated from the evaluation of the remaining useful lives of the assets at year end as well as the change in conditional assessment and further change to residual values. 2019 R R R	Impairment recognised during the year		
Expenditure incurred to repair and maintain Property, Plant and Equipment: Employee related costs 27 704 7 48 Other materials 27 704 7 48 Contracted Services 164 3 501 64 Other Expenditure 3 694 661 3 501 64 Impairment of property plant and equipment 3 694 661 3 501 64 Impairment of property plant and equipment recognised in statement of financial performance - 6 30 Land and Buildings - 6 30 127 16 Community Assets - 3 3 93 3 3 93 Other 213 8 74 4 882 176 14 4 882 176 14 Effect of changes in accounting estimates - 2018 2017 R R R R R	Balance at end of year	39 981 704	13 552 74
Employee related costs Other materials Contracted Services Other Expenditure 27 704 7 48 27 704 7 48 164 3 694 661 3 501 64 3 722 529 3 509 13 Impairment of property plant and equipment Impairment charges on Property, plant and equipment recognised in statement of financial performance Land and Buildings Infrastructure Community Assets Other Effect of changes in accounting estimates The change in accounting estimate originated from the evaluation of the remaining useful lives of the assets at year end as well as the change in conditional assessment and further change to residual values. 2019 R R R R R C C C C C C C C C C C C C	No projects are considered to be long outstanding or have been stopped.		
Other materials 27 704 7 48 Contracted Services 164 3 501 64 Other Expenditure 3 694 661 3 501 64 Impairment of property plant and equipment 3 722 529 3 509 13 Impairment charges on Property, plant and equipment recognised in statement of financial performance - 6 30 Land and Buildings - 6 30 127 16 Infrastructure 4 669 127 16 - Community Assets - 3 3 93 - Other 213 8 74 - 3 3 93 Other 213 8 74 - - 3 3 93 Other 213 8 74 - - - 3 93 Other 213 8 74 - - - 3 93 - - - 3 93 - - - 3 93 - - - 3 93 - - - 3 93 - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - -	Expenditure incurred to repair and maintain Property, Plant and Equipment:		
Contracted Services 164 Other Expenditure 3 694 661 3 501 64 3 722 529 3 509 13 Impairment of property plant and equipment 3 694 661 3 501 64 Impairment charges on Property plant and equipment recognised in statement of financial performance - 6 30 Land and Buildings - 6 30 - 6 30 Infrastructure 4 669 127 16 - 3 3 93 Other 213 8 74 Community Assets - 164 3 694 661 3 501 64 Other 213 8 74 - 3 3 93 - 164 - 3 3 93 - 3 63 - 6 30 - 3 3 93 - - 3 3 93 - - 3 3 93 - 3 63 - 3 63 - - 3 3 93 - - 3 63 - - 3 63 - - 3 63 - - 3 63 - - 3 63 - - 164 - - - 176 - - 164 - -	Employee related costs	-	
Other Expenditure 3 694 661 3 501 64 Impairment of property plant and equipment 3 694 661 3 501 64 Impairment charges on Property, plant and equipment recognised in statement of financial performance - 6 30 Land and Buildings - 6 30 127 16 Community Assets - 3 3 93 Other 2113 8 74 Impairment of changes in accounting estimates - 176 14 Effect of changes in accounting estimate originated from the evaluation of the remaining useful lives of the assets at year end as well as the change in conditional assessment and further change to residual values. 2019 2018 2017 R R R R R	Other materials		7 48
3 722 529 3 509 13 Impairment of property plant and equipment Impairment charges on Property, plant and equipment recognised in statement of financial performance - 6 30 Land and Buildings - 6 69 127 16 Community Assets - 3 3 93 Other 213 8 74 Effect of changes in accounting estimates - 176 14 The change in accounting estimate originated from the evaluation of the remaining useful lives of the assets at year end as well as the change in conditional assessment and further change to residual values. 2019 2018 2017 R R R R - <td< td=""><td></td><td></td><td></td></td<>			
Impairment of property plant and equipment Impairment charges on Property, plant and equipment recognised in statement of financial performance Land and Buildings - 6 30 Infrastructure 4 669 127 16 Community Assets - 33 93 Other 213 8 74 4 882 176 14 Effect of changes in accounting estimates - 176 14 The change in accounting estimate originated from the evaluation of the remaining useful lives of the assets at year end as well as the change in conditional assessment and further change to residual values. 2019 2018 2017 R R R R R 176 14	Other Expenditure		
Impairment charges on Property, plant and equipment recognised in statement of financial performance Land and Buildings Infrastructure Community Assets Other 213 874 4882 176 14 Effect of changes in accounting estimate originated from the evaluation of the remaining useful lives of the assets at year end as well as the change in conditional assessment and further change to residual values. 2019 R R R		3 722 529	3 509 13
Land and Buildings - 6 30 Infrastructure 4 669 127 16 Community Assets - 33 93 Other 213 8 74 4 882 176 14 Effect of changes in accounting estimate originated from the evaluation of the remaining useful lives of the assets at year end as well as the change in conditional assessment and further change to residual values. 2019 2018 2017 R R R	Impairment of property plant and equipment		
Infrastructure 4 669 127 16 Community Assets - 33 93 Other 213 8 74 4 882 176 14 Effect of changes in accounting estimate originated from the evaluation of the remaining useful lives of the assets at year end as well as the change in conditional assessment and further change to residual values. 2019 2018 2017 R R R R	Impairment charges on Property, plant and equipment recognised in statement of financial performance		
Community Assets - 33 93 Other 213 8 74 213 4 882 176 14 Effect of changes in accounting estimates The change in accounting estimate originated from the evaluation of the remaining useful lives of the assets at year end as well as the change in conditional assessment and further change to residual values. 2019 2018 2017 R R R	Land and Buildings	-	
Other 213 8 74 4 882 176 14 Effect of changes in accounting estimates 176 14 The change in accounting estimate originated from the evaluation of the remaining useful lives of the assets at year end as well as the change in conditional assessment and further change to residual values. 2019 2018 2017 R R R R		4 669	
Effect of changes in accounting estimates 4 882 176 14 The change in accounting estimate originated from the evaluation of the remaining useful lives of the assets at year end as well as the change in conditional assessment and further change to residual values. 2019 2018 2017 R R R R R		-	
Effect of changes in accounting estimates The change in accounting estimate originated from the evaluation of the remaining useful lives of the assets at year end as well as the change in conditional assessment and further change to residual values. 2019 2018 2017 R R R R R R R	Other		
The change in accounting estimate originated from the evaluation of the remaining useful lives of the assets at year end as well as the change in conditional assessment and further change to residual values. 2019 2018 2017 R R R R R	Effort of changes in accounting actimates	4 882	1/6 14
assets at year end as well as the change in conditional assessment and further change to residual values. 2019 2018 2017 R R R R	Enotion onlingos in accounting estimates		
R R R	The change in accounting estimate originated from the evaluation of the remaining useful lives of the assets at year end as well as the change in conditional assessment and further change to residual values.		
R R R	-	2018	2017
	2019		
			R

NOTES TO THE FINANCIAL STATEMENTS FOR THE YEAR ENDED 30 JUNE 2019

3	INVESTMENT PROPERTY		2019 R	2018 R
3.1	Net Carrying amount as at 1 July		48 743 790	46 869 029
	Valuation		48 743 790	46 869 029
	Balance previously reported		-	56 491 346
	Correction of Investment Property against Accumulated Surplus (Correction of duplicate properties between Land and Buildings and Investment Property)	38.06	_	(2 726 449)
	Correction of Investment Property against Accumulated Surplus (Reversal of Opening value as properties are not held in the name of the municipality)	38.06	_	(6 895 868)
	Fair Value Adjustment		70 768 810	1 874 761
	Balance previously reported			2 259 654
	Correction of Investment Property against Statement of Financial Performance - Fair value adjustme (Correction of duplicate properties between Land and Buildings and Investment Property- Fair value movement 2017/18)	nt 38.06		(109 058)
	Correction of Investment Property against Accumulated Surplus (Reversal of fair value as properties		-	(109 058)
	are not held in the name of the municipality)	38.06	-	(275 835)
	Net Carrying amount as at 30 June		119 512 600	48 743 790
	Valuation		119 512 600	48 743 790
3.2	Revenue from Investment Property			
	Revenue derived from the rental of Investment Property		974 677	804 981
4	INTANGIBLE ASSETS		2019 R	2018 R
	Computer System & Software			
	Net Carrying amount at 1 July		25 207	21 079
	Cost Accumulated Amortisation		63 020 (37 813)	51 720 (30 641)
	Acquisitions Amortisation		7 478 (9 513)	11 300 (7 172)
	Net Carrying amount at 30 June		23 172	25 207
	Cost		70 498	63 020
	Accumulated Amortisation		(47 327)	(37 813)
	Remaining Amortisation		Carrying 2019	Value 2018
	Description Period		R	R
	Microsoft Office 1 - 5		23 172	25 207
	No residual values allocated to intangible assets, as there is no active market for these software items after use, due to new versions being issued regularly.			
	There are no internally generated intangible assets at reporting date.			
	There are no intangible assets whose title is restricted.			
	There are no intangible assets pledged as security for liabilities			
	There are no contractual commitments for the acquisition of intangible assets.			
	Effect of changes in accounting estimates			
	The change in accounting estimate originated from the evaluation of the remaining useful lives of the assets at year end as well as the change in conditional assessment.			
	2019 R		2018 R	2017 R
	1 97	0	1 705	

1 879 <u>1 705</u> -

NOTES TO THE FINANCIAL STATEMENTS FOR THE YEAR ENDED 30 JUNE 2019

5	HERITAGE ASSETS

5.1

6

7

	HERITAGE ASSETS		
I	Net Carrying amount at 1 July	3 950 530	3 950 530
	Cost Accumulated Impairment Loss	3 950 530 -	3 950 530 -
	Net Carrying amount at 30 June	3 950 530	3 950 530
	Cost Accumulated Impairment Loss	3 950 530 -	3 950 530

2019

R

2018

R

There are no restrictions on the realisability of Heritage Assets or the remittance of revenue and proceeds

There are no contractual obligations to purchase, construct or develop Heritage Assets or for repairs,

There are no Heritage Assets pledged as security for liabilities

There are no Heritage Assets that are used by the municipality for more than one purpose.

	2019 R	2018 R
CAPITALISED RESTORATION COST		
Net Carrying amount at 1 July	12 700 611	3 178 993
Cost Accumulated Depreciation Accumulated Impairments	21 199 507 (8 455 711) (43 185)	7 140 561 (3 933 204) (28 363)
Acquisitions Disposals Depreciation for the year (Impairment) / Reversal of Impairment	(400 666) (941 861) (10 074)	14 058 947 (4 522 507) (14 822)
Net Carrying amount at 30 June	11 348 010	12 700 611
Cost Accumulated Depreciation Accumulated Impairments	20 798 841 (9 397 572) (53 259)	21 199 507 (8 455 711) (43 185)

Effect of changes in accounting estimates

The change in accounting estimate originated from the evaluation of the cost to rehabilitate at the end of the useful life which has changed.

	2019 R	2018 R	2017 R
Change in cost to rehabilitate	(592 529)		-
LONG TERM RECEIVABLES		2019 R	2018 R
Long term loans - At amortised cost		52 479	52 980
Less: Current portion transferred to current financial assets		(1 993)	(5 462)
Less: Provision for Debt Impairment		50 486 (50 486)	47 518 (38 017)
Total Long term Receivables		-	9 501
Reconciliation of Provision for Debt Impairment			
Balance at beginning of year Contribution to provision VAT on provision Reversal of provision		38 017 12 469 - -	37 007 1 010 - -
Balance at end of year		50 486	38 017
The provision for Debt Impairment could be allocated to the different cla	asses as follows:		
Long term loans - At amortised cost		50 486	38 017
Total Provision for Impairment		50 486	38 017

Long term loans relates to housing loans financed by the municipality.

As from 01 January 2006 no loan agreement are entered into for the sale of houses. The outstanding loans will be recovered over the remaining period of the individual loan agreements entered into.

The Municipality does not hold deposits or any other security for its Long - term receivables.

No Long - term receivables have been pledged as security for the municipality's financial liabilites.

NOTES TO THE FINANCIAL STATEMENTS FOR THE YEAR ENDED 30 JUNE 2019

			2019 R	2018 R
8	INVENTORY			
	Stores, materials and fuels - at Current Replacement Cost Water – at Current Replacement Cost		272 244 336 812	457 892 295 266
	Total Inventory		609 056	753 158
	Inventory recognised as an expense during the year		407 709	432 307
	Inventories write-down to Net Replacement Value (NRV) or Net Replacement Cost (NRC)	:	-	
	Inventories written down due to losses as identified during the annual stores counts		-	
	No inventory assets were pledged as security for liabilities.			
9	TRADE AND OTHER RECEIVABLES FROM EXCHANGE TRANSACTIONS		2019 R	2018 R
	Service Receivables			
	Water Electricity Refuse Sewerage		48 591 614 7 887 928 5 092 649 13 635 396	41 831 716 6 651 015 4 338 172 12 095 269
	Total Service Receivables Less: Allowance for Doubtful Debts		75 207 587 (65 311 564)	64 916 171 (56 113 572)
	Net Service Receivables		9 896 023	8 802 599
	Other Receivables	:		
	Other Debtors		4 106 756	931 245
	Balance previously reported Correction of Trade and other receivables from exchange transactions - Other Debtors against Statement of financial performance - General Expenses - Bank charges (Correction Smartmetering bank charges entries for 2017/18)	38.03	-	908 050
	Correction of Trade and other receivables from exchange transactions - Other Debtors against Payables from Exchange Transactions - Unknown Deposits (Correction Smartmetering receipts for	30.03	-	-223
	2017/18) Correction of Trade and other receivables from exchange transactions - Other Debtors against Statement of financial performance - General Expenses - Meter Management Fees (Correction	38.03	-	-28 368
	Smartmetering Meter management fees invoices during for 2017/18) Correction of Trade and other receivables from exchange transactions - Other Debtors against VAT	38.03	-	-9 898
	payable from exchange-transactions - VAT receivable (Correction Smartmetering Meter management fees VAT invoices during for 2017/18) Correction of Trade and other receivables from exchange transactions - Other Debtors against	38.03	-	-1 485
	Statement of Financial Performance - Service Charges - Electricity (Correction Smartmetering - Prepaid sales during 2017/18)	38.03	-	63 148
	Correction of Trade and other receivables from exchange transactions - Other Debtors against VAT payable from exchange-transactions - VAT payable (Correction Smartmetering - Prepaid sales during 2017/18 VAT payable)	38.03		9 472
	Correction of Payables from exchange transactions - Trade payables against Trade and Other Receivables from exchange transactions - Other Debtors (Correction of Bulk purhcases not recorded	30.03	-	9412
	correctly)	38.03	- [-9 451
	Other (Consumer Debtors)		3 203 192	2 667 757

NOTES TO THE FINANCIAL STATEMENTS FOR THE YEAR ENDED 30 JUNE 2019

Total Other Receivables 7 309 948 (4 999 867) 3 599 002 (3 149 466) Net Other Receivables 2 310 081 449 516 Total Net Receivables from Exchange Transactions 1 2 206 105 9 252 116 Agging of Receivables from Exchange Transactions 1 2 206 105 9 252 116 Agging of Receivables from Exchange Transactions 2 643 387 2 466 857 Current (0 - 30 days) 3 35 216 2 13 332 1 - 60 Days 3 352 16 2 18 302 9 Days 2 451 334 3 652 774 Total 7 887 928 6 655 1015 Watted: Ags 99 1614 41 831 716 Qurrent (0 - 30 days) 2 825 0011 1 840 927 1 - 60 Days 2 825 0011 1 840 927 1 - 60 Days 2 825 0011 1 840 927 1 - 60 Days 2 825 0011 1 840 927 1 - 60 Days 2 825 0011 1 840 927 1 - 60 Days 2 825 001 1 840 927 1 - 60 Days 2 90 Pays 2 90 Pays 2 90 Pays 1 - 60 Days 1 831 437 166 4 8591 614 4 183	TRADE AND OTHER RECEIVABLES FROM EXCHANGE TRANSACTIONS (CONTINUED)	2019 R	2018 R
Total Net Receivables from Exchange Transactions 12 206 105 9 282 116 Ageing of Receivables from Exchange Transactions ////////////////////////////////////			
Ageing of Receivables from Exchange Transactions <i>[Electricity]: Ageing</i> Current (0 - 30 days) 2 643 387 2 466 857 31 - 60 Days 375 941 343 882 61 - 90 Days 353 216 218 002 1 + 90 Days 353 216 218 002 1 + 90 Days 45 153 844 342 2774 Total 7887 928 6 651 015 <i>(Mater): Ageing</i> 2 2 826 001 1 840 927 Current (0 - 30 days) 2 826 001 1 840 927 31 + 80 Days 833 599 6 651 015 <i>(Mater): Ageing</i> 2 2 826 001 1 840 927 76 1 950 71 97 10 1 + 90 Days 2 826 001 1 840 927 833 599 6 651 015 <i>(Mater): Ageing</i> 2 823 599 6 651 015 6 651 015 <i>(Mater): Ageing</i> 2 820 01 1 840 927 71 910 1 + 90 Days 2 826 01 1 840 927 71 910 1 + 90 Days 289 161 41 831 716 41 831 716 <i>(Recles): Ageing</i> 269 718	Net Other Receivables	2 310 081	449 516
<i>(Electricity): Ageing Current</i> (0 - 30 days) 2 643 387 2 466 857 31 - 60 Days 335 216 218 002 + 90 Days 4 515 384 3 622 774 Total 7887 928 6 651 015 <i>(Mater): Ageing</i> 2 825 001 1 840 927 21 - 60 Days 2 825 001 1 840 927 31 - 60 Days 2 825 001 1 840 927 31 - 60 Days 76 959 76 959 6 - 90 Days 76 959 779 710 4 4 164 064 38 599 4731 44 168 064 7 76 950 779 710 44 168 064 38 599 7171 7 0 Days 44 164 064 38 599 718 2 289 718 7 1 - 90 Days 2 89 718 2 82 99 719 710 4 5 91 614 41 83 771 45 19 91 614 41 83 771 7 1 - 90 Days 2 89 718 2 89 718 2 82 99 1 - 90 Days 1 56 853 13 8771 144 666 121 462 1 - 90 Days 1 56 95 92 649 4 338 172 144 666 121 462 1 - 90 Days 5 8 152 19 854 114 518 3 794 954	Total Net Receivables from Exchange Transactions	12 206 105	9 252 116
Current (0 - 30 days) 2 643 387 2 468 857 31 - 60 Days 375 941 343 382 9 0 Days 4 515 384 3622 774 Total 7887 928 6 651 015 (Water): Ageing 2 826 001 1 840 927 Current (0 - 30 days) 2 826 001 1 840 927 31 - 60 Days 761 950 719 710 + 90 Days 761 950 719 710 + 90 Days 761 950 719 710 + 90 Days 44 164 064 38 594 731 Total 48 591 614 41 837 716 (Refuse): Ageing 269 718 2282 985 Current (0 - 30 days) 269 718 382 985 31 - 60 Days 148 666 121 462 + 90 Days 4 519 413 3 794 984 Total 5 092 649 4 338 172 (Secrage): Ageing 114 866 121 462 + 90 Days 553 122 497 891 51 - 60 Days 555 122 497 891 51 - 60 Days 555 122 497 891 51 -	Ageing of Receivables from Exchange Transactions		
31 - 60 Days 375 941 343 382 61 - 90 Days 4515 384 3622 774 Total 7887 928 6 651 015 (Water): Ageing 2 286 001 1 840 927 Current (0 - 30 days) 2 826 001 1 840 927 339 999 676 348 61 - 90 Days 761 950 719 716 719 716 719 717 + 90 Days 761 950 719 710 44 164 064 38 594 731 Total 48 591 614 41 837 716 48 591 614 41 837 716 (Refuse): Ageing 269 718 282 985 318 771 Current (0 - 30 days) 269 718 282 985 318 771 16 - 90 Days 158 853 188 771 44 164 664 121 462 17 - 90 Days 269 718 282 985 138 771 If - 90 Days 144 666 121 462 1466 121 462 + 90 Days 4 519 413 3 794 954 144 666 121 462 + 90 Days 153 312 498 998 65 643 114 518 Steerage: Ageing Steerage: Ageing 10 187 655 10 187 655 10 187 655	(Electricity): Ageing		
Current (0 - 30 days) 2 826 001 1 840 927 31 - 60 Days 761 950 719 710 + 90 Days 441 64 064 38 594 731 Total 44 591 614 41 831 716 (Refuse): Ageing 269 718 282 985 Current (0 - 30 days) 31 - 60 Days 158 853 138 771 61 - 90 Days 158 853 138 771 144 666 121 452 90 Days 4 519 413 3 794 954 144 666 121 452 + 90 Days 4 519 413 3 794 954 144 666 121 452 + 90 Days 4 519 413 3 794 954 12 452 4 519 413 3 794 954 Current (0 - 30 days) 31 - 60 Days 5 092 649 4 338 172 12 452 (Sewerage): Ageing 5 092 649 4 338 172 12 452 14 452 (Current (0 - 30 days) 5 53 122 4 97 891 163 432 10 187 656 Total 13 635 396 12 095 269 11 226 569 11 205 569 (Other Receivables): Ageing 11 226 56 339 51 017 14 518 56 563 39 51 01	31 - 60 Days 61 - 90 Days + 90 Days	375 941 353 216 4 515 384	343 382 218 002 3 622 774
Current (0 - 30 days) 2 826 001 1 840 927 31 - 60 Days 761 950 719 710 + 90 Days 441 64 064 38 594 731 Total 44 591 614 41 831 716 (Refuse): Ageing 269 718 282 985 Current (0 - 30 days) 31 - 60 Days 158 853 138 771 61 - 90 Days 158 853 138 771 144 666 121 452 90 Days 4 519 413 3 794 954 144 666 121 452 + 90 Days 4 519 413 3 794 954 144 666 121 452 + 90 Days 4 519 413 3 794 954 12 452 4 519 413 3 794 954 Current (0 - 30 days) 31 - 60 Days 5 092 649 4 338 172 12 452 (Sewerage): Ageing 5 092 649 4 338 172 12 452 14 452 (Current (0 - 30 days) 5 53 122 4 97 891 163 432 10 187 656 Total 13 635 396 12 095 269 11 226 569 11 205 569 (Other Receivables): Ageing 11 226 56 339 51 017 14 518 56 563 39 51 01	(Water): Ageing		
(Refuse): Ageing Current (0 - 30 days) 269 718 282 985 31 - 60 Days 158 853 138 771 61 - 90 Days 144 666 121 462 + 90 Days 4 519 413 37 94 954 Total 5 092 649 4 338 172 (Sewerage): Ageing 5 092 649 4 338 172 Current (0 - 30 days) 852 674 855 643 31 - 60 Days 553 122 497 891 61 - 90 Days 11 631 492 10 187 656 Total 13 635 396 12 095 269 (Other Receivables): Ageing 11 2226 114 518 S1 - 60 Days 11 2226 114 518 + 90 Days 11 631 492 10 187 656 Current (0 - 30 days) 11 2265 114 518 S1 - 60 Days 12 095 269 56 339 Yes 56 339 51 017 + 90 Days 56 339 51 017 + 90 Days 2 946 181 2 445 662	Current (0 - 30 days) 31 - 60 Days 61 - 90 Days	839 599 761 950	676 348 719 710
Current (0 - 30 days) 269 718 282 985 31 - 60 Days 158 853 138 771 61 - 90 Days 144 666 121 462 + 90 Days 4 519 413 3 794 954 Total 5 092 649 4 338 172 (Sewerage): Ageing 5 5 Current (0 - 30 days) 852 674 855 643 31 - 60 Days 598 108 554 079 61 - 90 Days 553 122 497 891 + 90 Days 553 122 497 891 + 90 Days 11 631 492 10 187 656 Total 13 635 396 12 095 269 (Other Receivables): Ageing 11 2 226 114 518 31 - 60 Days 88 446 56 651 61 - 90 Days 11 2 226 114 518 31 - 60 Days 88 446 56 651 61 - 90 Days 56 339 51 017 + 90 Days 2 946 181 2 445 662	Total	48 591 614	41 831 716
31 - 60 Days 158 853 138 771 61 - 90 Days 144 666 121 462 + 90 Days 4 519 413 3 794 954 Total 5 092 649 4 338 172 (Sewerage): Ageing Current (0 - 30 days) 31 - 60 Days 553 102 4 - 50 Days 11 631 492 10 1 87 656 12 497 891 7 total 13 635 396 Current (0 - 30 days) 31 - 60 Days 11 631 492 10 187 656 12 095 269 (Other Receivables): Ageing 11 635 396 12 095 269 (Other Receivables): Ageing 112 226 114 518 31 - 60 Days 88 446 56 561 61 - 90 Days 56 339 51 017 + 90 Days 2 946 181 2 445 662	(Refuse): Ageing		
(Sewerage): Ageing Current (0 - 30 days) 852 674 855 643 31 - 60 Days 598 108 554 079 61 - 90 Days 553 122 497 891 + 90 Days 11 631 492 10 187 656 Total 13 635 396 12 095 269 (Other Receivables): Ageing 112 226 114 518 31 - 60 Days 88 446 56 561 61 - 90 Days 56 339 51 017 + 90 Days 2 946 181 2 445 662	31 - 60 Days 61 - 90 Days	158 853 144 666	138 771 121 462
Current (0 - 30 days) 852 674 855 643 31 - 60 Days 598 108 554 079 61 - 90 Days 553 122 497 891 + 90 Days 11 631 492 10 187 656 Total 13 635 396 12 095 269 (Other Receivables): Ageing 112 226 114 518 S1 - 60 Days 88 446 56 561 61 - 90 Days 56 339 51 017 + 90 Days 2 946 181 2 445 662	Total	5 092 649	4 338 172
31 - 60 Days 598 108 554 079 61 - 90 Days 553 122 497 891 + 90 Days 11 631 492 10 187 656 Total 13 635 396 12 095 269 (Other Receivables): Ageing 112 226 114 518 Current (0 - 30 days) 112 226 114 518 31 - 60 Days 88 446 56 561 61 - 90 Days 56 339 51 017 + 90 Days 2 946 181 2 445 662	(Sewerage): Ageing		
(Other Receivables): Ageing Current (0 - 30 days) 112 226 114 518 31 - 60 Days 88 446 56 561 61 - 90 Days 56 339 51 017 + 90 Days 2 946 181 2 445 662	31 - 60 Days 61 - 90 Days	598 108 553 122	554 079 497 891
Current (0 - 30 days) 112 226 114 518 31 - 60 Days 88 446 56 561 61 - 90 Days 56 339 51 017 + 90 Days 2 946 181 2 445 662	Total	13 635 396	12 095 269
31 - 60 Days 88 446 56 561 61 - 90 Days 56 339 51 017 + 90 Days 2 946 181 2 445 662	(Other Receivables): Ageing		
Total 3 203 192 2 667 757	31 - 60 Days 61 - 90 Days	88 446 56 339	56 561 51 017
	Total	3 203 192	2 667 757

NOTES TO THE FINANCIAL STATEMENTS FOR THE YEAR ENDED 30 JUNE 2019

TRADE AND OTHER RECEIVABLES FROM NON-EXCHANGE TRANSACTIONS		2019 R	2018 R
Service Receivables			
Taxes - Rates		26 248 751	24 689 779
Balance previously reported		- [24 698 852
Correction of Trade and other receivables from exchange transactions against Accumulated Surplus (Correction of Property rates billed prior to 1 July 2017)	38.04	-	(9 072)
Other Sundry Debtors		66 464	7 362
Total Service Receivables	_	26 315 215	24 697 142
Less: Allowance for Doubtful Debts		(23 407 118)	(19 124 962)
Net Service Receivables	_	2 908 097	5 572 180
Total Net Receivables from Non-Exchange Transactions		2 908 097	5 572 180
Ageing of Receivables from Non-Exchange Transactions	_		
(Rates): Ageing			
Current (0 - 30 days)		1 534 679	6 398 175
31 - 60 Days		693 983	519 368
61 - 90 Days		638 679	480 378
+ 90 Days	_	23 381 410	17 291 858
Total		26 248 751	24 689 779

TRADE AND OTHER RECEIVABLES FROM EXCHANGE AND NON-EXCHANGE TRANSACTIONS

Summary of Receivables by Customer Classification 2019	Residential, Industrial & Commercial R's	Other Debtors R's	National and Provincial Government R's	Total R's
Total Receivables Less: Provision for doubtful debts	98 789 438 -88 718 682	7 376 412 -4 999 867	2 666 900	108 832 750 -93 718 549
Total Recoverable debtors by customer classification	10 070 756	2 376 545	2 666 900	15 114 201
Summary of Receivables by Customer Classification	Residential, Industrial & Commercial R's	Other Debtors R's	National and Provincial Government R's	Total R's
2018				
Total Receivables Less: Provision for doubtful debts	88 248 903 -75 238 534	3 606 365 -3 149 486	1 357 048	93 212 316 -78 388 020
Total Recoverable debtors by customer classification	13 010 369	456 879	1 357 048	14 824 296

Trade and other receivables impairment

2019	Exchange Transactions R's	Non-Exchange Transactions R's	Total R's
Total	(70 311 431)	(23 407 118)	(93 718 549)
2018	Exchange Transactions R's	Non-Exchange Transactions R's	Total R's
Total	(59 263 058)	(19 124 962)	(78 388 020)

Debts (Rates) are required to be settled after 30 days, interest is charged after this date at prime +1%. The fair value of trade and other receivables approximates their carrying amounts.

Reconciliation of the Total doubtful debt provision	2019 R	2018 R
Balance at beginning of the year	78 388 020	66 174 426
Contributions to provision	14 111 449	10 941 571
VAT Impairment	1 219 080	1 532 593
Doubtful debts written off	-	(260 570)
Balance at end of year	93 718 548	78 388 020

10

NOTES TO THE FINANCIAL STATEMENTS FOR THE YEAR ENDED 30 JUNE 2019

12	OPERATING LEASE ARRANGEMENTS	2019 R	2018 R
12.1	The Municipality as Lessor		
	Balance on 1 July	30 125	26 559
	Restated Balance on 1 July Movement during the year	30 125 (3 211)	26 559 3 566
	Balance on 30 June	26 914	30 125
	Current Portion Non-Current Portion	7 264 19 650	3 419 26 706
	Balance on 30 June	26 914	30 125
	Siyathemba Municipality is leasing ground to various tenants for livestock farming, brick field as well as office space. The lease term is for a period of 3 to 10 years with escalations of 3-10% per year.		
		2019 R	2018 R
	At the Statement of Financial Position date, where the municipality acts as a lessor under operating leases, it will receive operating lease income as follows:		

Up to 1 Year 143 509 177 997 2 to 5 Years 261 186 378 840 More than 5 Years 40 732 445 427 **Total Operating Lease Arrangements** 556 837

This lease income was determined from contracts that have a specific conditional income and does not include lease income which has a undetermined conditional income.

The leases are in respect of land being leased out for a period until May 2029.

2019 2018 13 VAT PAYABLE FROM EXCHANGE-TRANSACTIONS R R VAT Payable 6 043 402 10 625 689 Balance previously reported 6 033 930 Correction of Trade and other receivables from exchange transactions - Other Debtors against VAT payable from exchange-transactions - VAT payable (Correction Smartmetering - Prepaid sales during 2017/18 VAT payable) 38.01 9 472 VAT Output in Suspense 10 125 935 8 426 037 Total VAT Payable 20 751 625 14 469 439 VAT Receivable (13 636 077) (7 002 331) (7 001 772) Balance previously reported Correction of Trade and other receivables from exchange transactions - Other Debtors against VAT payable from exchange-transactions - VAT receivable (Correction Smartmetering Meter management fees VAT invoices during for 2017/18) 38.01 (1 485) Correction of Payables from Exchange Transactions - Salary Control Account against Vat Payable from Exchange Transactions - VAT Receivable (Correction of allocation of staff insurance deductions for 2017/18) 38.01 927 VAT Input in Suspense (8 088 619) (4 510 556) Balance previously reported (6 444 941) Correction of Payables from exchange transactions - Trade payables against VAT Payable from Exchange-transactions - VAT input in suspense (Correction of Meter management fees on smartmeters for June 2018) 38.01 (1 393) Correction of Payables from exchange transactions - Trade payables against VAT Payable from Exchange-transactions - VAT input in suspense (Correction of Bulk purhcases not recorded in 2017/18) 38.01 (67 580) Correction of Payables from exchange transactions - Trade payables against VAT Payable from Exchange-transactions - VAT input in suspense (Correction of SALGA creditor as at 1 July 2017) 38.01 65 902 Correction of Payables from exchange transactions - Trade payables against VAT Payable from Exchange-transactions - VAT input in suspense (Correction of EMC Electrical creditor as at 1 July 2017) 38.01 47 323 Correction of Payables from exchange transactions - Trade payables against VAT Payable from Exchange-transactions - VAT input in suspense (Correction of Trade payables as per 2018 payables recon for the period 2017/18 - VAT portion) 38.01 1 935 805 Correction of Payables from exchange transactions - Trade payables against VAT payable from exchange transactions (Correction of Trade payables for the period 2017/18) 38.01 (45 673) (21 724 695) (11 512 886) Total VAT Receivable (4 831 536) VAT Impairment contribution (6 100 433) Total VAT (Receivable)/Payable (7 073 503) (1 874 983)

VAT is payable/receivable on the cash basis.

NOTES TO THE FINANCIAL STATEMENTS FOR THE YEAR ENDED 30 JUNE 2019

				2019 R	2018 R
14	CASH AND CASH EQ	UIVALENTS			
	Assets				
	Call Investments Depo Primary Bank Account			18 888 634 252 517	4 202 142 788
		n and Cash Equivalents - Primary Bank Account against Accumulated Surplus		-	(994 394)
	(Cancelled EFT's f	rrom prior period)	38.02	-	1 137 183
	Cash Floats		_	1 500	1 100
	Total Cash and Cash	Equivalents - Assets	_	19 142 650	148 090
	<u>Liabilities</u> Primary Bank Account			-	
	Total Cash and Cash	Equivalents - Liabilities	_		-
14	CASH AND CASH EQ	UIVALENTS (CONTINUE)		2019 R	2018 R
	The municipality has th	e following bank accounts:			
	Current Accounts				
	ABSA Bank Account n	umber: 40-5355-2997 (Primary Bank Account):		252 517	142 788
			_	252 517	142 788
	ABSA Bank Account	number: 40-5355-2997 (Primary Bank Account):			
	Cash book balance at l			142 788	(1 181 451)
	Cash book balance at e	end of year	_	252 517	142 788
	Bank statement balance at beginning of year Bank statement balance at end of year		_	205 267 253 696	145 896 205 267
	Call Investment Depo	osits			
	Call investment deposi	its consist out of the following accounts:			
	Bank	Account Number			
	ABSA Bank	92-8664-0859		1 476	1 416
	ABSA Bank ABSA Bank	92-8604-1059 92-0404-6778		1 160 18 885 998	1 113 1 673
			_	18 888 634	4 202
			-		

NOTES TO THE FINANCIAL STATEMENTS FOR THE YEAR ENDED 30 JUNE 2019

15 LONG TERM LIABILITIES

2019 R

> 104 187 1 762 328

2 606 842

2018 R

<u> </u>							
	ed Lease Liability - At amortised co ince as previously reported	st			Г	1 762 328	2 606 842
Corre	rection of Long-term liabilities - capi vork (Recognition of smartmeters d		nst PPE - Leased	Assets - Electrical	38.07	-	112 399
Perfo	rection of Long-term liabilities - capi ormance - General Expenses - Met ng 2017/18)				38.07	-	-8 857
Perfo	ection of Long-term liabilities - capi ormance - Finance charges - Long	term liabilities (Capturing					
table	es for smartmeters during 2017/18)				38.07	<u> </u>	7 637
						1 762 328	2 606 842
	Current Portion transferred to Curr					601 524	844 514
	Capitalised Lease Liability - At amo	ortised cost				601 524	844 514
Total Lo	ng-term Liabilities - At amortised	d cost using the effectiv	ve interest rate m	ethod	-	1 160 804	1 762 328
						2019 R	2018 R
The oblig	ne obligations under finance leases are scheduled below:				Minimu lease payr		
Amounts	payable under finance leases:						
	within one year					830 108	1 158 016
	within two to five years after five years					1 343 500	2 173 608
,					-	2 173 608	3 331 624
Less:	Future finance obligations					(411 280)	(724 783)
	value of lease obligations				-	1 762 328	2 606 842
ricoont	value of fouse obligations				=		2 000 042
		interest rate of 10 5%-3	9% or Drimo +1%	With a last			
	lease agreement is calculated at ar date of 30 April 2023.						
maturity o			6 % OF FILLE + 1 %				
maturity د Refer to ا Refer to ا	date of 30 April 2023.	capitalised.					
maturity o Refer to r Refer to <i>r</i> finance.	date of 30 April 2023. note 2 for the finance lease assets	capitalised. ity dates and effective int	erest rates of struc				
maturity of Refer to r Refer to r finance. For each	date of 30 April 2023. note 2 for the finance lease assets Appendix A for descriptions, maturi	capitalised. ity dates and effective int	erest rates of struc				
maturity of Refer to r Refer to r finance. For each Descriptio	date of 30 April 2023. note 2 for the finance lease assets Appendix A for descriptions, maturi class of finance lease liability, the	capitalised. ity dates and effective int net carrying amount at th	erest rates of struc e reporting date:	tured loans and		1 132 754	1 539 768
maturity of Refer to r Refer to r finance. For each Descripti Finance I Finance I	date of 30 April 2023. note 2 for the finance lease assets Appendix A for descriptions, maturi a class of finance lease liability, the ion of leased item lease liability lease liability	capitalised. ity dates and effective int net carrying amount at th Effective Interest 10.50% 11 to 25%	erest rates of struc e reporting date: Lease Term 5 5	tured loans and Maturity Date 2021/10/31 2019/12/31		1 132 754 525 387	610 150
maturity of Refer to 1 Refer to 7 finance. For each Description Finance I Finance I 315SJ 42	date of 30 April 2023. note 2 for the finance lease assets Appendix A for descriptions, maturi a class of finance lease liability, the ion of leased item lease liability lease liability X4 Loader	capitalised. ty dates and effective int net carrying amount at th Effective Interest 10.50% 11 to 25% Prime + 1%	erest rates of struc e reporting date: Lease Term 5 5 7	tured loans and Maturity Date 2021/10/31 2019/12/31 2019/02/01			610 150 80 709
maturity of Refer to 1 Refer to 7 finance. For each Description Finance I Finance I 315SJ 42	date of 30 April 2023. note 2 for the finance lease assets Appendix A for descriptions, maturi a class of finance lease liability, the ion of leased item lease liability lease liability XL Loader XL Compactor	capitalised. ity dates and effective int net carrying amount at th Effective Interest 10.50% 11 to 25%	erest rates of struc e reporting date: Lease Term 5 5	tured loans and Maturity Date 2021/10/31 2019/12/31			610 150

The depreciation and the finance charge relating to the leased asset was included as part of the total depreciation and finance charges respectively. Please refer to note 2 and note 33

			2019 R	2018 R
16	EMPLOYEE BENEFITS			
	Post Retirement Benefits	16.1	8 461 278	8 548 748
	Ex-Gratia Pension Provisions Long Service Awards	16.3	755 696 3 588 541	902 993 3 794 075
	Total Non-current Employee Benefit Liabilities		12 805 515	13 245 816
		=		
			2019	2018
	Post Retirement Benefits		R	R
	<u>rost Retrement Denents</u>			
	Balance 1 July		8 932 540	6 710 100
	Contribution for the year		(383 792)	(327 000)
	Expenditure for the year Actuarial Loss/(Gain)		1 285 452 (1 062 778)	1 081 000 1 468 440
	Total post retirement benefits 30 June	—	8 771 422	8 932 540
	Less: Transfer of Current Portion	19	(310 144)	(383 792)
	Balance 30 June	_	8 461 278	8 548 748
		=		
	Ex-Gratia Pensions			
	Balance 1 July		904 093	1 082 000
	Contribution for the year		(20 231) 77 932	(1 000) 98 508
	Expenditure for the year Actuarial Loss/(Gain)		(186 117)	(275 415)
	Total provision 30 June		775 677	904 093
	Less Transfer of Current Portion	19	(19 981)	(1 100)
	Balance 30 June	=	755 696	902 993
	Long Service Awards			
	Balance 1 July		4 329 890	4 690 000
	Contribution for the year		(477 344)	(456 980)
	Expenditure for the year Actuarial Loss/(Gain)		685 673 (435 985)	817 000
	Total long service 30 June	-	4 102 234	(720 130) 4 329 890
	Less: Transfer of Current Portion	19	(513 693)	(535 815)
	Balance 30 June		3 588 541	3 794 075
	TOTAL NON-CURRENT EMPLOYEE BENEFITS	=		
			14 160 500	10 400 400
	Balance 1 July Contribution for the year		14 166 523 (881 367)	12 482 100 (784 980)
	Expenditure for the year		2 049 057	1 996 508
	Actuarial Loss/(Gain)		(1 684 880)	472 895
	Total employee benefits 30 June		13 649 333	14 166 523
	Less: Transfer of Current Portion	19	(843 818)	(920 707)

NOTES TO THE FINANCIAL STATEMENTS FOR THE YEAR ENDED 30 JUNE 2019

16 EMPLOYEE BENEFITS (CONTINUED)

16.1 Post Retirement Benefits

THE F USE N	tetirement Benefit Plan is a defined b	penefit plan, of which the members are	e made up as follows:	2019 Number of members	2018 Number of members
	employee) members n members (e.g. Retirees, widows, o	orphans)		138 8	153 9
Total Mem				146	162
The liability	in respect of past service has been	estimated to be as follows:		R	R
In-service r	nembers n members			5 433 331 3 338 091	5 664 76 3 267 77
Total Liabi				8 771 422	8 932 540
			2017 R	2016 R	2015 R
In-service r			4 636 100	5 558 173	
Continuatio Total Liabi	n members ility		<u> </u>	2 050 439 7 608 612	
	,				
				2019 R	2018 R
Experience	adjustments were calculated as follo	ows:		Rm	Rm
Liabilities: (Assets: Ga	Gain) / loss			(0.479)	(0.123
				-	
	ence adjustments in respect of perio e year has been estimated as follow				
			2017 Rm	2016 Rm	2015 Rm
	Gain) / loss		-	(0.757)	0.011
Assets: Ga		ar backh cara arrangemente to the fel	-	-	-
schemes:	painty makes monthly contributions to	or health care arrangements to the fol	lowing medical aid		
Bonitas	Keyhealth	Samwumed			
LA Health The Munici	Hosmed	Fedhealth t 30 June 2019 is estimated at R8,771	million The Current-		
	st for the year ending 30 June 2019 i				
Key actuari				2019 %	2018 %
•	uing year.				
i) Rate o Discou Health	uing year. ial assumptions used: f interest nt rate Care Cost Inflation Rate			% 9.41% 6.87%	% 9.57% 7.39%
i) Rate o Discou Health Net Eff	uing year. ial assumptions used: if interest int rate Care Cost Inflation Rate fective Discount Rate			% 9.41%	% 9.57%
i) Rate o Discou Health Net Eff ii) Mortal	uing year. al assumptions used: af interest int rate Care Cost Inflation Rate fective Discount Rate ity rates	year of age was used by the actuaries	ed to be R461 487	% 9.41% 6.87%	% 9.57% 7.39%
 i) Rate o Discou Health Net Eff ii) Mortal The PA 	uing year. al assumptions used: af interest int rate Care Cost Inflation Rate fective Discount Rate ity rates		ed to be R461 487	% 9.41% 6.87%	% 9.57% 7.39%
 Rate o Discou Health Net Eff Mortal The P/ Norma It has t 	uing year. al assumptions used: of interest int rate Care Cost Inflation Rate fective Discount Rate lity rates A 90 ultimate table, rated down by 1 1 al retirement age	year of age was used by the actuaries ers will retire at average retirement ac	ed to be R461 487	% 9.41% 6.87%	% 9.57% 7.39%
 Rate o Discou Health Net Eff Mortal The P4 Norma It has t implicit 	uing year. ial assumptions used: if interest int rate Care Cost Inflation Rate fective Discount Rate ity rates A 90 ultimate table, rated down by 1 ; al retirement age been assumed that in-service memb	year of age was used by the actuaries ers will retire at average retirement ac	ed to be R461 487	% 9.41% 6.87%	% 9.57% 7.39%
 Rate o Discou Health Net Eff Mortal The P4 Norma It has b implicit Expec 2019/2 	uing year. al assumptions used: of interest int rate Care Cost Inflation Rate fective Discount Rate lity rates A 90 ultimate table, rated down by 1 ; al retirement age been assumed that in-service memb dy allows for expected rates of early	year of age was used by the actuaries ers will retire at average retirement ac	ed to be R461 487	% 9.41% 6.87%	% 9.57% 7.39%
 Rate o Discou Health Net Eff Mortal The PA Norma It has t implicit Expec 2020/2 	uing year. al assumptions used: of interest int rate Care Cost Inflation Rate fective Discount Rate ity rates A 90 ultimate table, rated down by 1 ; al retirement age been assumed that in-service memb dy allows for expected rates of early ted rate of salary increases 1020 - CPI + 1,5%	year of age was used by the actuaries ers will retire at average retirement ac and ill-health retirement.	ed to be R461 487	% 9.41% 6.87% 2.38%	% 9.57% 7.39% 2.03%
 Rate o Discou Health Net Eff Mortal The P/ Norma It has t implicit Expec 2019/2 2020/2 The thr 	uing year. al assumptions used: af interest int rate Care Cost Inflation Rate fective Discount Rate ity rates A 90 ultimate table, rated down by 1 y al retirement age been assumed that in-service memb dy allows for expected rates of early ted rate of salary increases 020 - CPI + 1,5% 021 - CPI + 1,25% ree-year Salary and Wage Collective	year of age was used by the actuaries ers will retire at average retirement ac and ill-health retirement.	ed to be R461 487 s. ge of 62, which then	% 9.41% 6.87%	% 9.57% 7.39%
 i) Rate o Discou Health Net Eff ii) Mortal The PA iii) Norma It has t implicit iv) Expec 2019/2 2020/2 The thi The amount 	uing year. al assumptions used: af interest int rate Care Cost Inflation Rate fective Discount Rate ity rates A 90 ultimate table, rated down by 1 y al retirement age been assumed that in-service memb dy allows for expected rates of early ted rate of salary increases 020 - CPI + 1,5% 021 - CPI + 1,25% ree-year Salary and Wage Collective	year of age was used by the actuaries ers will retire at average retirement ag and ill-health retirement.	ed to be R461 487 s. ge of 62, which then	% 9.41% 6.87% 2.38% 2019	% 7.39% 2.03% 2018

The municipality has elected to recognise the full increase in this defined benefit liability immediately as per IAS 19, Employee Benefits, paragraph 155 (a).

NOTES TO THE FINANCIAL STATEMENTS FOR THE YEAR ENDED 30 JUNE 2019

EMPLOYEE BENEFITS (CONTINUED)	2019 R	2018 R
Reconciliation of present value of fund obligation:		
Present value of fund obligation at the beginning of the year Total expenses	8 932 540 901 660	6 710 100 754 000
Current service cost Interest Cost Benefits Paid	448 553 836 899 (383 792)	404 000 677 000 (327 000)
Actuarial (gains)/losses	(1 062 778)	1 468 440
Present value of fund obligation at the end of the year	8 771 422	8 932 540
Less: Transfer of Current Portion 19	(310 144)	(383 792)
Balance 30 June	8 461 278	8 548 748

Sensitivity Analysis on the Accrued Liability

16

Assumption Central Assumptions	Change	In-service members liability (Rm) 5.433	Continuation members liability (Rm) 3.338	Total liability (Rm) 8.771	% change
Health care inflation	1%	6.462	3.654	10.116	15%
Health care inflation	-1%	4.605	3.064	7.669	-13%
Discount Rate	1%	4.629	3.072	7.701	-12%
Discount Rate	-1%	6.446	3.649	10.095	15%
Post-retirement mortality	-1 year	5.619	3.468	9.087	4%
Average retirement age Contiuation of membership at	-1 year	6.052	3.338	9.390	7%
retirement	-10%	3.880	3.338	7.218	-18%

Sensitivity Analysis on the Current Service Cost and Interest Costs

		Current-			
		service Cost	Interest Cost	Total	
Assumption	Change	(R)	(R)	(R)	% change
Central Assumption		448 600	836 900	1 285 500	
Health care inflation	1%	543 900	960 700	1 504 600	17%
Health care inflation	-1%	372 400	734 300	1 106 700	-14%
Discount Rate	1%	377 800	814 000	1 191 800	-7%
Discount Rate	-1%	537 800	859 000	1 396 800	9%
Post-retirement mortality	-1 year	465 700	871 300	1 337 000	4%
Average retirement age Contiuation of membership at	-1 year	511 500	895 100	1 406 600	9%
retirement	-10%	318 400	699 700	1 018 100	-21%

NOTES TO THE FINANCIAL STATEMENTS FOR THE YEAR ENDED 30 JUNE 2019

16	EMPLOYEE BENEFITS (CONTINUED)	2019 R	2018 R
16.2	Ex-Gratia Pensions		

GRAP 25 defines the determination of the Discount rate assumption to be used as follows: "The discount rate that reflects the time value of money is best approximated by reference to market yields at the reporting date on government bonds. Where there is no deep market in government bonds with a sufficiently long maturity to match the estimated maturity of all the benefit payments, an entity uses current market rates of the appropriate term to discount shorter term payments, and estimates the discount rate for longer maturities by extrapolating current market rates along the yield curve.

There are 5 employees that are currently entitled to ex-gratia benefits.

Experience adjustments were calculated as follows:		2019 R	2018 R
Liabilities: (Gain) / loss Assets: Gain / (loss)		(188 577) -	(226 304)
The experience adjustments in respect of periods commencing prior to the comparative year has been estimated as follows:	2017 R	2016 R	2015 R
Liabilities: (Gain) / loss Assets: Gain / (loss)	-	(82 692)	26 361 -
Key actuarial assumptions used:		2019 %	2018 %
i) Rate of interest			
Discount rate General Salary inflation rate (long term) Net Effective Discount Rate		7.95% 5.29% 2.53%	9.57% 7.39% 2.03%
		2019 R	2018 R
The amounts recognised in the Statement of Financial Position are as follows:			
Present value of fund obligations		775 677	904 093
Net liability/(asset)		775 677	904 093

The municipality has elected to recognise the full increase in this defined benefit liability immediately as per IAS 19, Employee Benefits, paragraph 155 (a).

Sensitivity Analysis on the Unfunded Accrued Liability

		Liability	
Assumption	Change	(R)	% change
Central assumptions	-	775 677	
General salary inflation	1%	817 863	5%
General salary inflation	-1%	736 165	-5%
Discount Rate	1%	737 452	-5%
Discount Rate	-1%	817 186	5%
Average retirement age	-1 yr.	793 647	2%

Sensitivity Analysis on the Interest cost

		Liability	
Assumption	Change	(R)	% change
Central assumptions	_	77 932	-
General salary inflation	1%	82 785	6%
General salary inflation	-1%	73 410	-6%
Discount Rate	1%	81 987	5%
Discount Rate	-1%	73 226	-6%
Average retirement age	-1 yr.	79 536	2%

			00111		
16	EMPLOYEE BENEFITS (CONTINUED)			2019 R	2018 R
16.3	Long Service Bonuses				
	The Long Service Bonus plans are defined benefit plans. As at year end, 136 employees Long Service Bonuses.	s were eligible for			
	The Current-service Cost for the year ending 30 June 2019 is R337 904. The Current-se ensuing year has been estimated to be R305 520.	ervice Cost for the			
	0,				
	Key actuarial assumptions used:			2019 %	2018 %
	i) Rate of interest				
	Discount rate General Salary Inflation (long-term) Net Effective Discount Rate applied to salary-related Long Service Bonuses			7.99% 5.46% 2.40%	8.55% 6.17% 2.24%
				2019	2018
	Experience adjustments were calculated as follows:			R	R
	Liabilities: (Gain) / loss Assets: Gain / (loss)			(11 002)	(517 020)
	The experience adjustments in respect of periods commencing prior to the				
	comparative year has been estimated as follows:	2017		2016	2015
		R		R	R
	Liabilities: (Gain) / loss Assets: Gain / (loss)	-		766 014	378 821
	The amounts recognised in the Statement of Financial Position are as follows:				
	Present value of fund obligations			4 102 234	4 329 890
	Net liability/(asset)		_	4 102 234	4 329 890
	The lightly in respect of periods commonoing prior to the comparative year has been		_		
	The liability in respect of periods commencing prior to the comparative year has been estimated as follows:				
		2017 R		2016 R	2015 R
	Total Liability	4 690 000	_	4 760 656	3 737 449
				2019	2018
	Reconciliation of present value of fund obligation:			R	R
	Present value of fund obligation at the beginning of the year Total expenses			4 329 890 208 329	4 690 000 360 020
	Current service cost			337 904	344 000
	Interest Cost Benefits Paid			347 769 (477 344)	473 000 (456 980)
	Actuarial (gains)/losses		· · ·	(435 985)	(720 130)
	Present value of fund obligation at the end of the year			4 102 234	4 329 890
	Less: Transfer of Current Portion		19	(513 693)	(535 815)
	Balance as at 30 June		_	3 588 541	3 794 075
	Sensitivity Analysis on the Unfunded Accrued Liability				
	Assumption	Change		Liability (Rm)	% change
	Central assumptions	-		4.102	-
	General salary inflation	1% -1%		4.341 3.883	6% -5%

Assumption	Change	(RIII)	% change
Central assumptions		4.102	
General salary inflation	1%	4.341	6%
General salary inflation	-1%	3.883	-5%
Discount Rate	1%	3.875	-6%
Discount Rate	-1%	4.354	6%
Average retirement age	-2 yrs.	3.464	-16%
Average retirement age	2 yrs	4.721	15%
Withdrawal rates	-50%	4.505	10%

16	EMPLOYEE BENEFITS (CONTINUED)	2019 R	2018 R
16.4	Retirement funds		
	The Municipality requested detailed employee and pensioner information as well as information on the Municipality's share of the Pension and Retirement Funds' assets from the fund administrator. The fund administrator confirmed that assets of the Pension and Retirement Funds are not split per participating employer. Therefore, the Municipality is unable to determine the value of the plan assets as defined in GRAP 25. As part of the Municipality's process to value the defined benefit liabilities, the Municipality requested pensioner data from the fund administrator. The fund administrator claim that the pensioner data to be confidential and were not willing to share the information with the Municipality. Without detailed pensioner data the Municipality was unable to calculate a reliable estimate of the accrued liability in respect of pensioners who qualify for a defined benefit pension.		
	Therefore, although the Cape Joint Retirement Fund is a Multi Employer fund defined as defined benefit plan, it will be accounted for as defined contribution plan. All the required disclosure has been made as defined in GRAP 25.31.		
	CAPE JOINT PENSION FUND		
	The contribution rate payable is 9% by members and 18% by Council. The last actuarial valuation performed for the year ended 30 June 2018 revealed that the fund is in an sound financial position with a funding level of 103.7% (30 June 2017 - 101.7%).		
	Contributions paid recognised in the Statement of Financial Performance	2 161 074	2 053 607
	MUNICIPAL WORKERS RETIREMENT FUND		
	The contribution rate payable is 9% by members and 18% by Council. The contribution rate paid by the members is sufficient to fund the benefits accruing from the fund in the future		
	Contributions paid recognised in the Statement of Financial Performance	2 137 389	2 304 438
	SALA PENSION FUND		
	The contribution rate payable is 8.6% by members and 20.78% by Council. The contribution rate paid by the members is sufficient to fund the benefits accruing from the fund in the future		
	Contributions paid recognised in the Statement of Financial Performance	165 877	33 062

NOTES TO THE FINANCIAL STATEMENTS FOR THE YEAR ENDED 30 JUNE 2019

NON-CURRENT PROVISIONS	2019 R	2018 R
Provision for Rehabilitation of Landfill-sites	18 744 289	18 035 640
Total Non-current Provisions	18 744 289	18 035 640

Balance 30 June	-	18 744 289	18 035 640
Less: Transfer of Current Portion to Current Provisions	20	(3 916 629)	(3 870 434)
Total provision 30 June		22 660 918	21 906 074
(Decrease) / Increase in Estimate Unwinding of discounted interest		(592 529) 1 347 374	14 058 947 458 071
<u>Landfill Sites</u> Balance 1 July		21 906 074	7 389 056

The estimated rehabilitation costs for each of the existing sites are based on the current rates for construction costs. The assumptions used are as follows

17

	Marydale	Niekerkshoop	Prieska
Area (m²)	4 862	8 147	22 669
Preliminary and general (Rand)	295 781	486 556	1 206 357
Site Clearance (Rand)	14 975	25 093	69 821
Storm water control measures (Rand)	498 197	611 275	1 407 964
Capping (Rand)	1 423 576	2 603 290	6 620 842
Gas Management (Rand)	10 301	20 602	51 505
Leachate Management (Rand)	155 338	204 810	456 368
Fencing (Rand)	10 333	10 333	10 333
Other costs	1 508 129	1 821 801	3 137 341

The municipality has an obligation to rehabilitate landfill sites at the end of the expected usefull life of the asset. Total cost and estimated date of decommission of the sites are as follows:

Estimated decommission date	Cost of rehabilitation	
	2019 R	2018 R
2029	12 960 530	12 426 407
2019	3 916 629	3 870 434
2037	5 783 759	5 609 233
	22 660 918	21 906 074
	2029 2019	2019 R 2029 12 960 530 2019 3 916 629 2037 5 783 759

NOTES TO THE FINANCIAL STATEMENTS FOR THE YEAR ENDED 30 JUNE 2019

18	CONSUMER DEPOSITS		2019 R	2018 R
	Electricity		826 584	776 215
	Total Consumer Deposits	=	826 584	776 215
	The fair value of consumer deposits approximate their carrying value. No discounting of consumer deposits is being performed due to the uncertainty of the timing of future repayments. Interest is not paid on these amounts.			
19	CURRENT EMPLOYEE BENEFITS		2019 R	2018 R
	Current Portion of Post Retirement Benefits	16	310 144	383 792
	Current Portion of Ex-Gratia Pension Provisions	16	19 981	1 100
	Current Portion of Long-Service Awards	16	513 693	535 815
	Bonuses		1 173 672	1 133 134
	Staff Leave	_	3 263 925	2 992 849
	Total Current Employee Benefits	_	5 281 415	5 046 690
	The movement in current employee benefits are reconciled as follows:	=		
	Bonuses			

Balance at end of year	1 173 672	1 133 134
Contribution to current portion Expenditure incurred	2 226 733 -2 186 195	2 137 372 -2 173 546
Balance at beginning of year	1 133 134	1 169 309

Bonuses are being paid to all municipal staff, excluding section 57 Managers. The balance at year end represent to portion of the bonus that have already vested for the current salary cycle, that will only be paid out in the following year. There is no possibility of reimbursement.

Staff Leave

20

Balance at beginning of year	2 992 849	2 891 783
Contribution to current portion	456 944	-222 874
Expenditure incurred	-185 868	323 940
Balance at end of year	3 263 925	2 992 849

Staff leave accrued to employees according to collective agreement. Provision is made for the full cost of accrued leave at reporting date. This provision will be realised as employees take leave.

	2019 R	2018 R
17	3 916 629	3 870 434
	3 916 629	3 870 434
	17	R 17 <u>3 916 629</u>

NOTES TO THE FINANCIAL STATEMENTS FOR THE YEAR ENDED 30 JUNE 2019

21

AYABLES FROM EXCHANGE TRANSACTIONS		2019 R	2018 R
rade Payables		69 660 464	49 990
Balance previously reported			58 376
Correction of Payables from exchange transactions - Trade payables against Statement of Financial Performance - General Expenses - Meter management fees (Correction of Meter management fees			
on smartmeters for June 2018)	38.08	-	9
Correction of Payables from exchange transactions - Trade payables against VAT Payable from Exchange-transactions - VAT input in suspense (Correction of Meter management fees on			
smartmeters for June 2018) Correction of Payables from exchange transactions - Trade payables against Statement of Financial	38.08	-	13
Performance - Bulk Purchases - Water (Correction of Bulk purchases not recorded in 2017/18)			
Correction of Payables from exchange transactions - Trade payables against VAT Payable from	38.08	-	466 8
Exchange-transactions - VAT input in suspense (Correction of Bulk purhcases not recorded in 2017/18)	38.08	-	67 5
Correction of Payables from exchange transactions - Trade payables against Trade and Other			
Receivables from exchange transactions - Other Debtors (Correction of Bulk purhcases not recorded correctly)	38.08	_	-9 4
Correction of Payables from exchange transactions - Trade payables against Accumulated Surplus	00.00		0
(Correction of SALGA creditor as at 1 July 2017)	38.08	-	-439 (
Correction of Payables from exchange transactions - Trade payables against VAT Payable from Exchange-transactions - VAT input in suspense (Correction of SALGA creditor as at 1 July 2017)			
Correction of Doubles from evolutions transactions. Trade pointing a second state in the	38.08	-	-65 9
Correction of Payables from exchange transactions - Trade payables against Accumulated Surplus (Correction of EMC elctrical creditor as at 1 July 2017)	38.08		-315 4
Correction of Payables from exchange transactions - Trade payables against VAT Payable from	35.00	-	-515*
Exchange-transactions - VAT input in suspense (Correction of EMC Electrical creditor as at 1 July 2017)	38.08		-47 3
Correction of Payables from exchange transactions - Trade payables against Accumulated Surplus	30.00	-	-47 (
(Correction of Trade payables as per 2018 payables recon for the period 2017/18)	38.08	-	-8 241 6
Correction of Payables from exchange transactions - Trade payables against VAT Payable from Exchange-transactions - VAT input in suspense (Correction of Trade payables as per 2018 payables			
recon for the period 2017/18 - VAT portion)	38.08	-	-1 935 8
Correction of Payables from exchange transactions - Trade payables against Statement of Financial			
performance - Repairs and Maintenance - Other Expenditure (Correction of Trade payables as per 2018 payables recon for the period 2017/18)	38.08	-	-129 1
Correction of Payables from exchange transactions - Trade payables against Statement of Financial			
performance - Repairs and Maintenance - Other Materials (Correction of Trade payables as per 2018 payables recon for the period 2017/18)	38.08	-	-11 4
Correction of Payables from exchange transactions - Trade payables against Statement of Financial			
performance - General Expenses - other expenses (Correction of Trade payables as per 2018 payables recon for the period 2017/18)	38.08	-	-19 6
Correction of Payables from exchange transactions - Trade payables against Statement of Financial performance - Finance charges - Payables and Creditors (Correction of Trade payables as per 2018			
payables recon for the period 2017/18)	38.08	-	2 193 9
Correction of Payables from exchange transactions - Trade payables against Statement of Financial performance - Contracted Services - Contractors (Correction of Trade payables as per 2018 payables			
recon for the period 2017/18)	38.08	-	8 6
Correction of Payables from exchange transactions - Trade payables against Statement of Financial performance - General Expenses - Advertising (Correction of Trade payables as per 2018 payables			
recon for the period 2017/18)	38.08	-	12 8
Correction of Payables from exchange transactions - Trade payables against Statement of Financial			
performance - Bulk Purchases - Electricity (Correction of Trade payables as per 2018 payables recon for the period 2017/18)	38.08	-	-202 5
Correction of Payables from exchange transactions - Trade payables against Statement of Financial performance - General Expenses - Fuel & Oil (Correction of Trade payables as per 2018 payables			
recon for the period 2017/18)	38.08	-	-2
Correction of Payables from exchange transactions - Trade payables against Statement of Financial			
performance - Interest Earned - External Investments (Correction of Trade payables as per 2018 payables recon for the period 2017/18)	38.08	-	-
Correction of Payables from exchange transactions - Trade payables against Statement of Financial			
performance - General Expenses - IT Expenses (Correction of Trade payables as per 2018 payables recon for the period 2017/18)	38.08	_	7 5
Correction of Payables from exchange transactions - Trade payables against Statement of Financial			
performance - General Expenses - Tavel Local (Correction of Trade payables as per 2018 payables recon for the period 2017/18)	38.08	_	8 (
Correction of Payables from exchange transactions - Trade payables against Statement of Financial			
performance - Contracted Services - Professional and consultants (Correction of Trade payables as per 2018 payables recon for the period 2017/18)	38.08	_	-113 2
Correction of Payables from exchange transactions - Trade payables against Statement of Financial			
performance - General Expenses - Telephone and Fax (Correction of Trade payables as per 2018 payables recon for the period 2017/18)	38.08	_	18 9
Correction of Payables from exchange transactions - Trade payables against Statement of Financial	20.00	-	10 3
performance - Contracted Services - Professional and consultants (Correction of Trade payables for the period 2017/18)	38.08		304 4
Correction of Payables from exchange transactions - Trade payables against VAT payable from	30.00	-	304 2
exchange transactions (Correction of Trade payables for the period 2017/18)	38.08		45 6

NOTES TO THE FINANCIAL STATEMENTS FOR THE YEAR ENDED 30 JUNE 2019

21

PAYABLES FROM EXCHANGE TRANSACTIONS (CONTINUED)		
Receivables with credit balances		878 6
Payments received in advance		-
Deposits Received		3 0
Creditors Payments in Advance		5
Unused Pre-paid Electricity		78 8
Unknown Deposits		115 3
Balance previously reported		
Correction of Trade and other receivables from exchange transactions - Other Debtors again: Payables from Exchange Transactions - Unknown Deposits (Correction Smartmetering receip		
2017/18)	38.08	-
Salary Control Account		3 236 4
Balance previously reported		
Correction of Payables from Exchange Transactions - Salary Control Account against - State Financial Performance - General Expenses - Insurance (Correction of allocation of staff insura		
deductions for 2017/18)	38.08	-
Correction of Payables from Exchange Transactions - Salary Control Account against Vat Pa from Exchange Transactions - VAT Receivable (Correction of allocation of staff insurance de		
for 2017/18)	38.08	-
Traffic Control		7 710 0
Total Trade Payables	_	81 683 3

81 683 397	
7 710 084	5 726 637
3 -	-927
3 -	-6 177
3 236 473	3 536 793 3 543 897
3 -	-28 368
878 609 - - 599 78 811 115 356	2 354 361 82 827 3 000 599 68 926 827 747 856 115

2018

R

2019

R

No payables are secured.

Payables are being recognised net of any discounts.

Payables are not all being paid within 30 days as prescribed by the MFMA. This credit period granted is considered to be consistent with the terms used in the public sector, through established practices and legislation. Discounting of trade and other payables on initial recognition is not deemed necessary

2018 R 2019 R UNSPENT CONDITIONAL GOVERNMENT GRANTS AND RECEIPTS 22 **Unspent Grants** 23 436 811 National and Provincial Government Grants 23 436 811 Other Sources Less: Unpaid Grants National and Provincial Government Grants -Other Sources **Total Conditional Grants and Receipts** 23 436 811

See appendix "D" for reconciliation of grants from other spheres of government. The municipality complied with the conditions attached to all grants received to the extent of revenue recognised.

Library Project

Provincial Department - Library maintenance and Expenses

Financial Management Grant

National Treasury - Financial Management

WSIG

National Treasury - Infrastructure development

Municipal Infrastructure Grant

National Treasury - Municipal Infrastructure Improvement

Kgotso Pula Nala

Provincial Department - VIP toilets and Other assets

Expanded Public Works Programme

National Treasury - Road Maintenance

INEG

National Treasury - Infrastructure development

<u>RBIG</u>

National Treasury - Infrastructure development

COGSTA

Provincial Department - Infrastructure development

NOTES TO THE FINANCIAL STATEMENTS FOR THE YEAR ENDED 30 JUNE 2019

	2019 R	2018 R
23 PROPERTY RATES		
<u>Actual</u>		
Rateable Land and Buildings	23 089 499	15 018 647
Residential	14 283 553	10 085 538
State	3 511 511	2 332 645
Agricultural	5 294 435	2 600 463
Less: Rebates	-10 509 604	-2 478 380
Total Assessment Rates	12 579 895	12 540 267
Valuations - 1 July 2018		
Rateable Land and Buildings	6 118 043 500	2 812 172 340
Residential	500 252 300	279 956 000
Commercial	223 585 000	102 503 000
Government	127 361 500	50 062 000
Solar Farms	12 303 000	-
Agriculture	5 071 545 500	2 311 403 340
Exempt Municipal and other	182 968 700	68 248 000
Public Service Infrastructure	27 500	-
Less: Income Forgone		
Total Assessment Rates	6 118 043 500	2 812 172 340

Valuations on land and buildings must be performed every four years. The last valuation came into effect on 1 July 2018.

Interim valuations are processed on a continuous basis to take into account changes in individual property values due to alterations and subdivisions.

An general rate is applied to property valuations to determine property rates;

This is annually published on the municipalities notice board in term of the MFMA

A Rebate of R15,000.00 to the valuation of property was allowed on residenial properties and a further discount of (30%), whilst a discount of (55%) on farms, public infrastructure and commercial and industrial and a further rebate of R4,500 is provided to approved applicants (pensioners).

Rates are levied monthly on property owners and are payable the 15th of each month. Property owners can request that the full amount for the year be raised in July, in which case the amount has to be paid by 30 September. Interest is levied at a rate determined by council on outstanding amounts.

Rates are levied monthly and annually and are payable after due dates. Interest is levied at the prime rate plus 1% on outstanding amounts after due dates

NOTES TO THE FINANCIAL STATEMENTS FOR THE YEAR ENDED 30 JUNE 2019

GOVERNMENT GRANTS AND SUBSIDIES		2019 R	2018 R
Unconditional Grants		29 448 000	27 526 00
Equitable Share 2	4.1	29 448 000	27 526 00
Conditional Grants		36 575 908	26 293 6
Library Project	Γ	1 090 000	1 458 88
Local Government Financial Management Grant		2 415 000	2 345 0
Municipal Infrastructure Grant		12 534 987	15 920 0
EPWP		1 000 000	1 000 0
Regional Bulk Infrastructure Grant		6 974 939	-
Integrated National Eletrification Grant		1 100 000	2 500 0
Water Services Infrastructure Grant		1 463 182	-
Cogsta		7 997 800	-
Kgotso Pula Nala		2 000 000	3 069 8
Total Government Grants and Subsidies		66 023 908	53 819 6
	-		
Government Grants and Subsidies - Capital		30 715 908	18 420 62
Municipal Infrastructure Grant		12 534 987	15 920 0
Integrated National Eletrification Grant		1 100 000	2 500 0
Library Project		-	6
Regional Bulk Infrastructure Grant		6 974 939	-
Water Services Infrastructure Grant		1 463 182	-
Kgotso Pula Nala		645 000	-
Cogsta		7 997 800	-
Government Grants and Subsidies - Operating		35 308 000	35 399 0
Equitable Share		29 448 000	27 526 00
Library Project		1 090 000	1 458 2
Local Government Financial Management Grant		2 415 000	2 345 0
EPWP		1 000 000	1 000 0
Kgotso Pula Nala		1 355 000	-
Provincial Treasury AFS Grant		-	3 069 8
	-	66 023 908	53 819 6
	-	66 023 908	53 6 19 6
Grant spending per vote:			
Executive & Council		883 440	825 7
Budget & Treasury		18 611 400	20 554 1
Community & Social Services		1 090 000	1 458 8
Road Transport		9 506 204	16 920 0
Electricity		3 750 320	4 977 3
Water		20 982 564	3 303 1
		8 844 139	3 578 3
Waste Water Management			
Waste Water Management Waste Management	_	2 355 840	2 202 0

Conditions were complied with during the year.

24

During the financial year National treasury withheld R400 000 from the Equitable share allocation for 2018/19

NOTES TO THE FINANCIAL STATEMENTS FOR THE YEAR ENDED 30 JUNE 2019

24	GOVERNMENT GRANTS AND SUBSIDIES (CONTINUED)	2019 R	2018 R
24.1	Equitable share		
	Opening balance Grants received Grants witheld Conditions met - Operating Conditions still to be met	29 848 000 (400 000) (29 448 000)	27 526 000 (27 526 000)
	In terms of the Constitution, this grant is used to subsidise the provision of basic services to indigent community members. All registered indigents receive 6kl free water and 50kwh free electricity per month, which is funded from this grant.		
24.2	Local Government Financial Management Grant (FMG)		
	Opening balance Grants received Conditions met - Operating Conditions met - Capital	2 415 000 (2 415 000) -	2 345 000 (2 345 000) -
	Conditions still to be met		-
	The Financial Management Grant is paid by National Treasury to municipalities to help implement the financial reforms required by the Municipal Finance Management Act (MFMA), 2003. The FMG Grant also pays for the cost of the Financial Management Internship Programme (e.g. salary costs of the Financial Management Interns).		
24.3	Municipal Infrastructure Grant (MIG)		
	Opening balance Grants received Transfer to Equitable Share due to roll over not approved on MIG Conditions met - Operating	29 724 000	- 15 920 000 -
	Conditions met - Capital	(12 534 987)	(15 920 000)
	Grant expenditure to be recovered	17 189 013	-
	The grant was used to upgrade infrastructure in previously disadvantaged areas.		
24.4	Expanded Public Works Program (EPWP)		
	Opening balance Grants received Conditions met - Operating Conditions met - Capital	1 000 000 (1 000 000)	1 000 000 (1 000 000)
	Grant expenditure to be recovered		-
	The grant was used for road maintenance in the Siyathemba area.		
24.5	Library Grants		
	Opening balance Grants received Conditions met - Operating Conditions met - Capital	1 090 000 (1 090 000) -	168 882 1 290 000 (1 458 262) (620)
	Grant expenditure to be recovered	-	-
	Library grants was utilised for the development of libraries in the Siyathemba area.		
24.6	Water Services Infrastructure Grant (WSIG)		
	Opening balance	-	-
	Grants received Conditions met - Operating	7 500 000	-
	Conditions met - Capital Grant expenditure to be recovered	<u>(1 463 182)</u> 6 036 818	-
		0 000 0 10	-

The Water Services Infrastructure Grant was used for the upgrading of the bulk water services within the Siyathemba areas.

	NOTES TO THE FINANCIAL STATEMENTS FOR THE YEAR ENDED 30 J	UNE 2019	
24	GOVERNMENT GRANTS AND SUBSIDIES (CONTINUED)	2019 R	2018 R
24.7	Integrated National Electrification Grant (INEG)		
	Opening balance Grants received	- 1 100 000	- 2 500 000
	Conditions met - Operating Conditions met - Capital	(1 100 000)	(2 500 000)
	Conditions still to be met	-	-
	The National Electrification Grant was used for electrical connections in previously disadvantaged areas.		
24.8	Regional Bulk Infrastructure Grant (RBIG)		
	Opening balance	-	-
	Grants received Conditions met - Operating	7 183 719	-
	Conditions met - Capital Grant expenditure to be recovered	(6 974 939) 208 780	
	The Regional Bulk Infrastructure Grant was used for the upgrading of the bulk water services within the Siyathemba areas.		
24.9	Other Grants		
	Opening balance Grants received Conditions met - Operating Conditions met - Capital	- 10 000 000 (1 355 000) (8 642 800)	3 069 800 (3 069 800)
	Conditions still to be met	2 200	-
	Various grants were received from other spheres of government		
24.10	Total Grants		
	Opening balance Grants received	- 89 860 719	168 882 53 650 800
	Transfers Conditions met - Operating	(35 308 000)	- (35 399 062) (18 420 620)
	Conditions met - Capital Conditions still to be met/(Grant expenditure to be recovered)	(30 715 908) 23 836 811	- (18 420 020)
	Disclosed as follows:		
	Unspent Conditional Government Grants and Receipts	23 436 811	_
	Unpaid Conditional Government Grants and Receipts		-
		23 436 811	-
		2019 R	2018 R
25	PUBLIC CONTRIBUTIONS AND DONATIONS		
	Public Contributions - Conditional Public Contributions - Unconditional	-	-
	Donations	709 778	8 200 742
	National Treasury - AGSA Pixley District Municipality	664 778 45 000	8 200 742 -

Total Public Contributions and Donations

Donations received is due to financial assistance received from National Treasury with regards to the Auditor General's prior period audit fees and outstanding interest - Amounting to R664 778.05.

R45 000 was received from Pixley District Municipality for funding an outreach programme in the form of a career day.

709 778

8 200 742

NOTES TO THE FINANCIAL STATEMENTS FOR THE YEAR ENDED 30 JUNE 2019

		2019 R	2018 R
26	SERVICE CHARGES		
	Electricity	18 231 600	17 178 672
	Service Charges Less: Revenue Forgone	19 708 193 (1 476 593)	18 725 870 (1 547 198)
	Water	11 904 091	11 621 215
	Service Charges Less: Revenue Forgone	15 009 054 (3 104 962)	14 648 146 (3 026 931)
	Refuse removal	1 871 949	1 662 016
	Service Charges Less: Revenue Forgone	3 907 121 (2 035 172)	3 711 630 (2 049 614)
	Sewerage and Sanitation Charges	4 547 222	4 054 203
	Service Charges Less: Revenue Forgone	9 257 096 (4 709 874)	8 825 342 (4 771 140)
	Other Service Charges	-	-
	Total Service Charges	36 554 862	34 516 106

Revenue Foregone can be defined as any income that the Municipality is entitled by law to levy, but which has subsequently been forgone by way of rebate or remission.

27

	2019 R	2018 R
OTHER REVENUE	ĸ	ĸ
Administration Fees	93 000	73 999
Building Plan Fees	15 359	19 623
Charges for Installation	21 325	53 197
Charges for Re-Installation	1 373	9 642
Garden Refuse and Garbage	56 105	66 503
Other Revenue	38 466	62 782
Tombfees	48 628	43 003
Valuation Certificate	39 146	32 066
Landfill Site	191 862	-
Total Other Income	505 264	360 815

Sundry income represents sundry income such as building plans, sale of sundry items (wood, sand and stones) an fees for items not included under service charges (camping, fire brigade and impounding fees)

NOTES TO THE FINANCIAL STATEMENTS FOR THE YEAR ENDED 30 JUNE 2019 2019 R

2018 R

28 EMPLOYEE RELATED COSTS

Basic		28 926 856	29 021 142
Balance previously reported		20 320 030	26 566 146
Correction of General Expenses - Grant Expenditure against Statement of Financial performance -			
Employee Related Costs - Salaries (Reclassification of vote 0421/4367/0000 from General expenses	38.10	-	422 356
Correction of Statement of Financial Performance - Employee related costs - Basic against Repairs and Maintenance - Other Expenditure (Due to reclassification of vote 0421/4385/0000, correction of			
allocation of expenditure within the vote for 2017/18)	38.10		1 886 124
Correction of Statement of Financial Performance - Employee related costs - Basic against	30.10	-	1 000 124
Contracted Services - Professional and Consultants (Due to reclassification of vote 0203/4351/0000,			
correction of allocation of expenditure within the vote for 2017/18)	38.10	-	146 515
Bonus		2 226 733	2 073 372
Medical Aid - Company Contributions		895 843	788 513
SDL and UIF Leave pay Provision charge		607 198 456 944	707 412 323 940
Travel, motor car, accommodation, subsistence and other allowances		742 667	864 719
Overtime payments		2 683 191	2 331 307
Acting Allowances		270 438	172 876
Housing Benefits and Allowances		101 409	345 674
Contribution Pensions funds		4 464 340	4 357 478
Industrial Council Telephone/ Cell - Allowances		15 960 16 896	17 687 16 896
Other Allowances		759 770	741 356
Contribution to provision - Long Service Awards	16	337 904	344 000
Contribution to provision - Post Retirement Medical	16	448 553	404 000
Total Employee Related Costs	-	42 954 703	42 510 371
	=		
		2019	2018
KEY MANAGEMENT PERSONNEL		R	R
REMUNERATION OF KEY MANAGEMENT PERSONNEL Remuneration of the Municipal Manager (IWJ Stadhouer)			
Annual Remuneration		802 716	854 000
Travelling Allowance Remote Allowance		137 311 103 699	113 160 104 539
Contributions to UIF, Medical and Pension Funds		129 801	132 562
Total	-	1 173 526	
	=		1 204 261
Remuneration of the Chief Financial Officer (HH Meiring) Annual Remuneration			1 204 261
		730 634	
Travelling Allowance		78 770	689 000 119 597
Remote Allowance		78 770 94 176	689 000
		78 770	689 000 119 597
Remote Allowance Bonus	-	78 770 94 176 53 000	689 000 119 597 90 665 -
Remote Allowance Bonus Contributions to UIF, Medical and Pension Funds	-	78 770 94 176 53 000 160 185	689 000 119 597 90 665 - 153 560
Remote Allowance Bonus Contributions to UIF, Medical and Pension Funds Reimbursive Travel	-	78 770 94 176 53 000 160 185 103 915	689 000 119 597 90 665
Remote Allowance Bonus Contributions to UIF, Medical and Pension Funds Reimbursive Travel Total Remuneration of the Corporate Manager (J Badenhorst) - (01-07-2017 to 31-01-2018)	-	78 770 94 176 53 000 160 185 103 915	689 000 119 597 90 665 - 153 560 67 619 1 120 441
Remote Allowance Bonus Contributions to UIF, Medical and Pension Funds Reimbursive Travel Total Remuneration of the Corporate Manager (J Badenhorst) - (01-07-2017 to 31-01-2018) Annual Remuneration	-	78 770 94 176 53 000 160 185 103 915	689 000 119 597 90 665 153 560 67 619 1 120 441 393 083
Remote Allowance Bonus Contributions to UIF, Medical and Pension Funds Reimbursive Travel Total Remuneration of the Corporate Manager (J Badenhorst) - (01-07-2017 to 31-01-2018)	-	78 770 94 176 53 000 160 185 103 915	689 000 119 597 90 665 - 153 560 67 619 1 120 441
Remote Allowance Bonus Contributions to UIF, Medical and Pension Funds Reimbursive Travel Total Remuneration of the Corporate Manager (J Badenhorst) - (01-07-2017 to 31-01-2018) Annual Remuneration Travelling Allowance Remote Allowance Remote Allowance Contributions to UIF, Medical and Pension Funds	-	78 770 94 176 53 000 160 185 103 915	689 000 119 597 90 665 - 153 560 67 619 1 120 441 393 083 51 930 52 888 85 111
Remote Allowance Bonus Contributions to UIF, Medical and Pension Funds Reimbursive Travel Total Remuneration of the Corporate Manager (J Badenhorst) - (01-07-2017 to 31-01-2018) Annual Remuneration Travelling Allowance Remote Allowance Remote Allowance Contributions to UIF, Medical and Pension Funds Leave Payout	-	78 770 94 176 53 000 160 185 103 915	689 000 119 597 90 665 153 560 67 619 1 120 441 393 083 51 930 52 888 85 111 176 305
Remote Allowance Bonus Contributions to UIF, Medical and Pension Funds Reimbursive Travel Total Remuneration of the Corporate Manager (J Badenhorst) - (01-07-2017 to 31-01-2018) Annual Remuneration Travelling Allowance Remote Allowance Remote Allowance Contributions to UIF, Medical and Pension Funds	-	78 770 94 176 53 000 160 185 103 915	689 000 119 597 90 665 - 153 560 67 619 1 120 441 393 083 51 930 52 888 85 111
Remote Allowance Bonus Contributions to UIF, Medical and Pension Funds Reimbursive Travel Total Remuneration of the Corporate Manager (J Badenhorst) - (01-07-2017 to 31-01-2018) Annual Remuneration Travelling Allowance Remote Allowance Remote Allowance Contributions to UIF, Medical and Pension Funds Leave Payout	-	78 770 94 176 53 000 160 185 103 915	689 000 119 597 90 665 153 560 67 619 1 120 441 393 083 51 930 52 888 85 111 176 305
Remote Allowance Bonus Contributions to UIF, Medical and Pension Funds Reimbursive Travel Total Remuneration of the Corporate Manager (J Badenhorst) - (01-07-2017 to 31-01-2018) Annual Remuneration Travelling Allowance Remote Allowance Contributions to UIF, Medical and Pension Funds Leave Payout Total Remuneration of the Technical Service Manager (J Basson) Annual Remuneration	-	78 770 94 176 53 000 160 185 103 915 1 220 680 - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - -	689 000 119 597 90 665 - 153 560 67 619 1 120 441 393 083 51 930 52 888 85 111 176 305 759 317 715 000
Remote Allowance Bonus Contributions to UIF, Medical and Pension Funds Reimbursive Travel Total Remuneration of the Corporate Manager (J Badenhorst) - (01-07-2017 to 31-01-2018) Annual Remuneration Travelling Allowance Remote Allowance Remote Allowance Contributions to UIF, Medical and Pension Funds Leave Payout Total Remuneration of the Technical Service Manager (J Basson)	-	78 770 94 176 53 000 160 185 103 915 1 220 680 - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - -	689 000 119 597 90 665 153 560 67 619 1 120 441 393 083 51 930 52 888 85 111 176 305 759 317 715 000 70 451
Remote Allowance Bonus Contributions to UIF, Medical and Pension Funds Reimbursive Travel Total Remuneration of the Corporate Manager (J Badenhorst) - (01-07-2017 to 31-01-2018) Annual Remuneration Travelling Allowance Remote Allowance Contributions to UIF, Medical and Pension Funds Leave Payout Total Remuneration of the Technical Service Manager (J Basson) Annual Remuneration Travelling Allowance Remote Allowance Remote Allowance Remote Allowance Bonus	-	78 770 94 176 53 000 160 185 103 915 1 220 680 - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - -	689 000 119 597 90 665 153 560 67 619 1 120 441 393 083 51 930 52 888 85 111 176 305 759 317 715 000 70 451 90 665
Remote Allowance Bonus Contributions to UIF, Medical and Pension Funds Reimbursive Travel Total Remuneration of the Corporate Manager (J Badenhorst) - (01-07-2017 to 31-01-2018) Annual Remuneration Travelling Allowance Remote Allowance Contributions to UIF, Medical and Pension Funds Leave Payout Total Remuneration of the Technical Service Manager (J Basson) Annual Remuneration Travelling Allowance Remote Allowance Remote Allowance Remote Allowance Remote Allowance Remote Jlowance Remote	-	78 770 94 176 53 000 160 185 103 915 1 220 680 - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - -	689 000 119 597 90 665 - 153 560 67 619 1 120 441 393 083 51 930 52 888 85 111 176 305 759 317 715 000 70 451 90 665 - 120 682
Remote Allowance Bonus Contributions to UIF, Medical and Pension Funds Reimbursive Travel Total Remuneration of the Corporate Manager (J Badenhorst) - (01-07-2017 to 31-01-2018) Annual Remuneration Travelling Allowance Remote Allowance Contributions to UIF, Medical and Pension Funds Leave Payout Total Remuneration of the Technical Service Manager (J Basson) Annual Remuneration Travelling Allowance Remote Allowance Remote Allowance Remote Allowance Remote Allowance Remote Allowance Bonus Contributions to UIF, Medical and Pension Funds Reimbursive Travel	- - -	78 770 94 176 53 000 160 185 103 915 1 220 680 - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - -	689 000 119 597 90 665
Remote Allowance Bonus Contributions to UIF, Medical and Pension Funds Reimbursive Travel Total Remuneration of the Corporate Manager (J Badenhorst) - (01-07-2017 to 31-01-2018) Annual Remuneration Travelling Allowance Remote Allowance Contributions to UIF, Medical and Pension Funds Leave Payout Total Remuneration of the Technical Service Manager (J Basson) Annual Remuneration Travelling Allowance Remote Allowance Remote Allowance Remote Allowance Remote Allowance Remote Jlowance Remote	-	78 770 94 176 53 000 160 185 103 915 1 220 680 - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - -	689 000 119 597 90 665 - 153 560 67 619 1 120 441 393 083 51 930 52 888 85 111 176 305 759 317 715 000 70 451 90 665 - 120 682

NOTES TO THE FINANCIAL STATEMENTS FOR THE YEAR ENDED 30 JUNE 2019

					2019 R	2018 R
29	REMUNERATION	OF COUNCILLORS				
	Executive Mayor: (HEM Tsume)	Allowances Cell phone Allowance Backpay Travelling			755 382 44 400 19 681 62 896	721 690 32 239 23 563 100 791
	Councillors:	Allowances Cell phone Allowance Backpay Travelling			2 220 440 351 500 60 231 28 410	2 147 396 251 312 121 616 27 051
	Total Councillors	Remuneration			3 542 941	3 425 658
			Allowances	Cell phone Allowance	Backpay	Travelling
	Year ended 30 JU	NE 2019				
	Councillors		2 220 440	351 500	60 231	28 410
	S Saaiman PW Saaiman TJ Yawa E Adams A Roberts W Pelster GP Mackay G Maritz GA Speelman		40 880 306 766 305 766 168 748 238 991 238 991 306 766 306 766	7 400 44 400 44 400 33 300 44 400 44 400 44 400 44 400	8 073 8 073 9 073 6 289 6 289 6 289 8 073 8 073	- - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - -
			Allowances	Cell phone Allowance	Backpay	Travelling
	Year ended 30 JU	NE 2018				· · J
	Councillors DA George PW Saaiman TJ Yawa E Adams A Roberts W Pelster GP Mackay		2 147 396 49 947 302 353 302 353 302 353 238 233 238 233 238 233	251 312 4 239 32 239 32 239 32 239 32 239 32 239 32 239 32 239 32 239	121 616 3 126 20 548 20 548 20 548 8 900 8 900 8 900	27 051 - 5 723 14 222 - - -
	G Maritz GA Speelman		173 339 302 353	21 400 32 239	9 598 20 548	- 7 106 -

In-kind Benefits

The Mayor is full-time. He is provided with an office and secretarial support at the cost of the Council.

			2019 R	2018 R
30	BAD DEBTS WRITTEN OFF			
	Trade Receivables from exchange transactions	9 10	-	260 570
	Trade Receivables from non-exchange transactions Less: VAT	13	-	(32 000)
	Total Bad Debts written off		-	228 570
			2019	2018
31	DEBT IMPAIRMENT / (REVERSAL)		R	R
	Long term Receivables	7	12 469	1 010
	Trade Receivables from exchange transactions	9 10	11 048 372	9 236 551 2 977 044
	Trade Receivables from non-exchange transactions Less: VAT Debt Impairment Provision	13	4 282 156 (1 268 896)	(1 500 593)
	Total Contribution to Impairment Provision		14 074 101	10 714 011
		:		
			2019	2018
32	IMPAIRMENTS		R	R
	Property, Plant and Equipment		4 882	137 127
	Balance previously reported		-	176 146
	Correction of Property, plant and Equipment - Infrastructure Accumulated Impairment against			
	Statement of Financial Performance - Asset Impairment (Correction of Impairment charge for 2017/18 as per amended 2018 FAR)	38.10	_	1 393
	Correction of Property, plant and Equipment - Other Assets against Statement of Financial	00.10		1000
	Performance - Asset Impairment (Disposal of assets incorrectly captured on the FAR impairment charge reversal for 2017/18)	38.10		(170)
	Correction of Property, plant and Equipment - Community Assets against Statement of Financial	50.10	-	(170)
	Performance - Asset Impairment (Restatement of Community Assets - Take on date correction of Impairment charge)	38.10		(33 936)
	Correction of Property, plant and Equipment - Land and Buildings against Statement of Financial	50.10	-	(33 330)
	Performance - Asset Impairment (Restatement of Land and Buildings - Take on date correction of Impairment charge)	38.10		(6 306)
	During the annual asset verification it was determined that certain movable assets and structures	50.10		(0.000)
	are to be impairment as they are broken and cannot be used. The recoverable amount (or recoverable service amount) of the asset was based on its fair value less costs to sell or (its value in use).			
	Capitalised Restoration cost		10 074	14 822
	Total Impairment Loss/ (Reversal of Impairment Loss)		14 956	151 949
		:		
	Value in use			
	During the annual asset count and asset inspection various infrastructure, buildings, other assets and community assets were identified as obsolete or damaged. Various impairment charges amounting to R154 335 was processed for 2017/18.			
			2019	2018
33	FINANCE CHARGES		R	R
			5 000 404	2 002 007
	Payables & Creditors Balance previously reported		5 099 464	3 892 967 1 699 035
	Correction of Payables from exchange transactions - Trade payables against Statement of Financial performance - Finance charges - Payables and Creditors (Correction of Trade payables as per 2018		-	1 039 000
	payables recon for the period 2017/18) Actuarial Interest	38.10		2 193 932 1 248 508
	Finance leases		314 823	384 285
	Balance previously reported		- [376 647
	Correction of Long-term liabilities - capitalised lease liability against Statement of Financial Performance - Finance charges - Long term liabilities (Capturing finance charges as per amortisation			
	tables for smartmeters during 2017/18)	38.10	-	7 637
	Landfill Sites		1 347 374	458 071
	Total finance charges	:	8 024 260	5 983 831

NOTES TO THE FINANCIAL STATEMENTS FOR THE YEAR ENDED 30 JUNE 2019

			2019 R	2018 R
34	BULK PURCHASES			
	Electricity		18 979 038	17 597 845
	Balance previously reported Correction of Payables from exchange transactions - Trade payables against Statement of Financial performance - Bulk Purchases - Electricity (Correction of Trade payables as per 2018 payables recon			17 800 410
	for the period 2017/18)	38.10		(202 565)
	Water		405 395	399 033
	Balance previously reported Correction of Payables from exchange transactions - Trade payables against Statement of Financial Performance - Bulk Purchases - Water (Correction of Bulk purhcases not recorded in 2017/18)			108 542
		38.10		290 491
	Purchases Less Stock Adjustments		651 530 (246 135)	641 304 (242 272)
	Stock adjustments		246 135	242 272
	Balance previously reported Correction of Payables from exchange transactions - Trade payables against Statement of Financial Performance - Bulk Purchases - Water (Correction of Bulk purhcases not recorded in 2017/18)			65 901
		38.10		176 371
	Total Bulk Purchases		19 630 568	18 239 150
			2019 R	2018 R
35	CONTRACTED SERVICES			
	Outsourced Services Consultants and Professional Services		-	
	Balance previously reported Correction of Payables from exchange transactions - Trade payables against Statement of Financial performance - Contracted Services - Professional and consultants (Correction of Trade payables as per 2018 payables recon for the period 2017/18)	20.40		-113 246
	Correction of General Expenses - Grant Expenditure against Statement of Financial performance - Contracted Services - Professional and consultants (Reclassification of vote 0203/4351/0000 from General expenses to Contracted Services for 2017/18)	38.10	-	
	Correction of Statement of Financial Performance - Employee related costs - Basic against	38.10	-	1 722 388
	Contracted Services - Professional and Consultants (Due to reclassification of vote 0203/4351/0000, correction of allocation of expenditure within the vote for 2017/18)	38.10		-146 515
	Correction of Payables from exchange transactions - Trade payables against Statement of Financial performance - Contracted Services - Professional and consultants (Correction of Trade payables for the period 0017(49)	50.10	_	-140 010
	the period 2017/18) Correction of Contracted Services - Professional and consultants against General expenses - Contracted Services (Correction of classification of contracted services to general expenses -	38.10	-	304 489
	contracted services)	38.10	-	-9 840 874
	Contractors		-	-
	Balance previously reported Correction of Payables from exchange transactions - Trade payables against Statement of Financial performance - Contracted Services - Contractors (Correction of Trade payables as per 2018 payables recon for the period 2017/18)			64 537
	Correction of Contracted Services - Contractors against General expenses - Contracted Services (Correction of classification of contracted services to general expenses - contracted services)	38.10		8 698
		38.10		(73 234)
	Total Contracted Services		·	

89

36	DEPRECIATION AND AMORTISATION		2019 R	2018 R
	Property, Plant and Equipment		25 299 438	25 357 944
	Balance previously reported Correction of PPE against Statement of Financial Performance - Depreciation and Amortisation - Property, plant and equipment (Correction of smartmeters depreciation charge for 2017/18)		-	30 733 395
	Correction of Property, plant and Equipment - Infrastructure Accumulated Depreciation against Statement of Financial Performance - Depreciation and Amortisation (Correction of Depreciation	38.10	-	1 846
	charge for 2017/18 as per amended 2018 FAR) Correction of Property, plant and Equipment - Other Assets against Statement of Financial Performance - Depreciation and Amortisation (Disposal of assets incorrectly captured on the FAR	38.10	-	(209 046)
	depreciation charge reversal for 2017/18) Correction of Property, plant and Equipment - Other Assets against Statement of Financial Performance - Depreciation and Amortisation (First time recognition of assets captured on the FAR depreciation elegan for 2017(49)	38.10	-	(7 620)
	depreciation charge for 2017/18) Correction of Property, plant and Equipment - Community Assets against Statement of Financial Performance - Depreciation and Amortisation - PPE (Restatement of Community Assets - Take on data corrections of Depreciation charge)	38.10	-	8 319
	date correction of Depreciation charge) Correction of Property, plant and Equipment - Land and Buildings against Statement of Financial Performance - Depreciation and Amortisation - PPE (Restatement of Land and Buildings - Take on data corrections of Depreciations charges at the statement of Land and Buildings - Take on	38.10	-	(3 813 636)
	date correction of Depreciation charge)	38.10	L	(1 355 314)
	Investment Property Balance previously reported		- Г	-
	Correction of Investment Property against Statement of Financial Performance - Depreciation and Amortisation - Investment Property (Capturing Depreciation charge for 2017/18 as Directive 11 is being applied to restate at Cost)			-
		38.10	-	19 906 7 172
	Intangible Assets Capitalised Restoration costs		9 513 941 861	4 522 507
	Total finance charges	_	26 250 811	29 887 623
37	GENERAL EXPENSES		2019 R	2018 R
	Advertising		198 342	210 259
	Balance previously reported Correction of Payables from exchange transactions - Trade payables against Statement of Financial performance - General Expenses - Advertising (Correction of Trade payables as per 2018 payables recon for the period 2017/18)			197 454
		38.10		12 804
	Act on Local Government Auditors remuneration		- 2 402 268	- 3 389 242
	Bank charges		243 330 Г	243 740
	Balance previously reported Correction of Trade and other receivables from exchange transactions - Other Debtors against Statement of financial performance - General Expenses - Bank charges (Correction Smartmetering bank charges entries for 2017/18)			243 516
	•	38.10	L	223
	Connection fee Contracted Services		8 927 745	9 914 108
	Balance previously reported Correction of Contracted Services - Professional and consultants against General expenses - Contracted Services (Correction of classification of contracted services to general expenses -			-
	contracted services) Correction of Contracted Services - Contractors against General expenses - Contracted Services (Correction of classification of contracted services to general expenses - contracted services)	38.10		9 840 874
		38.10		73 234
	Insurance		1 131 280 Г	1 040 536
	Balance previously reported Correction of Payables from Exchange Transactions - Salary Control Account against - Statement of Financial Performance - General Expenses - Insurance (Correction of allocation of staff insurance deductions for 2017/18)			1 046 713
	,	38.10		(6 177)
	IT expenses Balance previously reported		330 034	859 286 851 769
	Correction of Payables from exchange transactions - Trade payables against Statement of Financial performance - General Expenses - IT Expenses (Correction of Trade payables as per 2018 payables recon for the period 2017/18)			001708
		38.10		7 516

NOTES TO THE FINANCIAL STATEMENTS FOR THE YEAR ENDED 30 JUNE 2019

37 GENERAL EXPENSES (c	ontinued)		2019 R	2018 R
Fuel and Oil			1 070 351	853 055
performance - Genera	s from exchange transactions - Trade payables against Statement of Financial II Expenses - Fuel & Oil (Correction of Trade payables as per 2018 payables			853 340
recon for the period 20	J17/18)	38.10		(284)
Licence fees			536 448	-
Security (Guarding of Mun	icipality)		249 710	204 185
Telephone and Fax	sartad		1 975 432	1 897 609 1 878 614
	s from exchange transactions - Trade payables against Statement of Financial II Expenses - Telephone and Fax (Correction of Trade payables as per 2018			
		38.10	704 000	18 996
Travel - Local	sartad		761 968	654 792
	s from exchange transactions - Trade payables against Statement of Financial II Expenses - Tavel Local (Correction of Trade payables as per 2018 payables			646 792
recontion the period 20	517116)	38.10		8 000
Grant expenditure			-	-
Contracted Services -	oorted Expenses - Grant Expenditure against Statement of Financial performance - Professional and consultants (Reclassification of vote 0203/4351/0000 from Contracted Services for 2017/18)			4 073 888
	,	38.10		(1 722 388)
	Expenses - Grant Expenditure against Statement of Financial performance - sts - Salaries (Reclassification of vote 0421/4367/0000 from General expenses osts for 2017/18)			
Repairs and Maintena	Expenses - Grant Expenditure against Statement of Financial performance - nce - Other Expenditure (Reclassification of vote 0421/4385/0000 from Genera and Maintenance for 2017/18)	38.10		(422 356)
		38.10		(1 929 144)
Ward committee expenditu Library Development Expe			572 000 63 873	308 636 71 167
VIP toilets construction			1 982 995	-
Sanitation and Sewerage	ante de la constance de la cons		14 348 132 990	12 490
Planning and Surveying Co Penalties	515		546 915	- 513 101
Meter Management Fees			81 595	10 326
Statement of financial	sorted d other receivables from exchange transactions - Other Debtors against performance - General Expenses - Meter Management Fees (Correction management fees invoices during for 2017/18)			-
,	s from exchange transactions - Trade payables against Statement of Financial al Expenses - Meter management fees (Correction of Meter management fees	38.10		9 898
on smartmeters for Ju		38.10		9 285
	m liabilities - capitalised lease liability against Statement of Financial al Expenses - Meter management fees (Re-allocation of meter rental payments	38.10	-	(8 857)
Other Expenses			477 438	594 966
Balance previously rep	ported		-	614 582
performance - Genera	s from exchange transactions - Trade payables against Statement of Financial II Expenses - other expenses (Correction of Trade payables as per 2018	20.40		
payables recon for the	: period 2017/10)	38.10	-	(19 615)
General Expenses			21 699 060	20 777 498

General expenses contains administrative and technical expenses otherwise not provided for in the lineitems of the Statement of Financial performance. This include items such as telecommunications, travelling, legal fees, auditing fees and consulting fees.

			2018 R
38	CORRECTION OF ERROR IN TERMS OF GRAP 3		
	The following adjustments were made to amounts previously reported in the annual financial statements of the Municipality arising from the implementation of GRAP:		
38.01	VAT payable from exchange transactions Disclosure as required by GRAP 1.		
	Balance previously reported		(3 818 283)
	Correction of Trade and other receivables from exchange transactions - Other Debtors against VAT payable from exchange-transactions - VAT receivable (Correction Smartmetering Meter management fees VAT invoices during for 2017/18)	20.02	4 405
	Correction of Trade and other receivables from exchange transactions - Other Debtors against VAT payable from exchange-transactions - VAT payable (Correction Smartmetering - Prepaid sales during 2017/18 VAT payable)	38.03	-1 485
	Correction of Payables from exchange transactions - Trade payables against VAT Payable from Exchange-transactions - VAT input in suspense (Correction of Meter management fees on smartmeters for June 2018)	38.03	9 472
	Correction of Payables from exchange transactions - Trade payables against VAT Payable from Exchange-transactions - VAT input in suspense (Correction of Bulk purhcases not recorded in	38.08	-1 393
	2017/18) Correction of Payables from exchange transactions - Trade payables against VAT Payable from	38.08	-67 580
	Exchange-transactions - VAT input in suspense (Correction of SALGA creditor as at 1 July 2017)	20.00	65 902
	Correction of Payables from exchange transactions - Trade payables against VAT Payable from Exchange-transactions - VAT input in suspense (Correction of EMC Electrical creditor as at 1 July	38.08	
	2017) Correction of Payables from exchange transactions - Trade payables against VAT Payable from Exchange-transactions - VAT input in suspense (Correction of Trade payables as per 2018 payables	38.08	47 323
	recon for the period 2017/18 - VAT portion) Correction of Payables from Exchange Transactions - Salary Control Account against Vat Payable from Exchange Transactions - VAT Receivable (Correction of allocation of staff insurance deductions	38.08	1 935 805
	for 2017/18) Correction of Payables from exchange transactions - Trade payables against VAT payable from	38.08	927
	exchange transactions (Correction of Trade payables for the period 2017/18)	38.08	-45 673
	Total	=	(1 874 983)
38.02	Cash and Cash Equivalents		
	Disclosure as required by GRAP 1.		
	Balance previously reported Correction of Cash and Cash Equivalents - Primary Bank Account against Accumulated Surplus		-989 093
	(Cancelled EFT's from prior period)	38.09	1 137 183
	Total	=	148 090
38.03	Trade and other receivables from exchange transactions		
	Disclosure as required by GRAP 1.		
	Balance previously reported Correction of Trade and other receivables from exchange transactions - Other Debtors against		9 228 921
	Statement of financial performance - General Expenses - Bank charges (Correction Smartmetering bank charges entries for 2017/18)	38.10	-223
	Correction of Trade and other receivables from exchange transactions - Other Debtors against Payables from Exchange Transactions - Unknown Deposits (Correction Smartmetering receipts for		
	2017/18)	38.08	-28 368
	Correction of Trade and other receivables from exchange transactions - Other Debtors against Statement of financial performance - General Expenses - Meter Management Fees (Correction Smartmetering Meter management fees invoices during for 2017/18)	38.10	-9 898
	Correction of Trade and other receivables from exchange transactions - Other Debtors against VAT payable from exchange-transactions - VAT receivable (Correction Smartmetering Meter management fees VAT invoices during for 2017/18)		
	Correction of Trade and other receivables from exchange transactions - Other Debtors against Statement of Financial Performance - Service Charges - Electricity (Correction Smartmetering -	38.01	-1 485
	Prepaid sales during 2017/18) Correction of Trade and other receivables from exchange transactions - Other Debtors against VAT	38.10	63 148
	payable from exchange-transactions - VAT payable (Correction Smartmetering - Prepaid sales during 2017/18 VAT payable)	38.01	9 472
	Correction of Payables from exchange transactions - Trade payables against Trade and Other Receivables from exchange transactions - Other Debtors (Correction of Bulk purhcases not recorded		
	correctly)	38.08	-9 451
	Total	=	9 252 116

	NOTES TO THE FINANCIAL STATEMENTS FOR THE TEAR ENDEL	30 JUNE 2019	2018
	CORRECTION OF ERROR IN TERMS OF GRAP 3 (CONTINUED)		R
38.04	Trade and other receivables from non-exchange transactions		
	Disclosure as required by GRAP 1.		
	Balance previously reported		5 581 252
	Correction of Trade and other receivables from exchange transactions against Accumulated Surplus (Correction of Property rates billed prior to 1 July 2017)	38.09	-9 072
	Total		5 572 180
			2018 R
38.05	Property, Plant and Equipment		
	Disclosure as required by GRAP 1.		
	Balance previously reported		498 099 405
	Correction of Long-term liabilities - capitalised lease liability against PPE - Leased Assets - Electrical network (Recognition of smartmeters during 2017/18)	38.07	112 399
	Correction of PPE against Statement of Financial Performance - Depreciation and Amortisation -	58.67	112 000
	Property, plant and equipment (Correction of smartmeters depreciation charge for 2017/18)	29.10	1.946
	Correction of Property, plant and Equipment - Infrastructure Cost against Accumulated Surplus	38.10	-1 846
	(Correction of Opening cost as per corrected 2018 Fixed Asset Register)	38.09	584 997
	Correction of Property, plant and Equipment - Infrastructure Accumulated Depreciation against Accumulated Surplus (Correction of Opening Accumulated Depreciation as per corrected 2018 Fixed	20.00	100.014
	Correction of Property, plant and Equipment - Infrastructure Cost against Accumulated Surplus	38.09	439 914
	(Correction of Opening cost - classify land from Infra to Land and Buildings as per corrected 2018		
	Fixed Asset Register however already included thus move to Surplus)	38.09	-1 597 839
	Correction of Property, plant and Equipment - Infrastructure Accumulated Depreciation against Statement of Financial Performance - Depreciation and Amortisation (Correction of Depreciation		
	charge for 2017/18 as per amended 2018 FAR)	38.10	209 046
	Correction of Property, plant and Equipment - Infrastructure Accumulated Impairment against Statement of Financial Performance - Asset Impairment (Correction of Impairment charge for 2017/18 as per amended 2018 FAR)		
	Correction of Property, plant and Equipment - Infrastructure Cost against Statement of Financial	38.10	-1 393
	Performance - Loss on disposal of PPE (Correction of Cost Disposal of Infra PPE for 2017/18 as per		
	amended 2018 FAR)	38.10	110 565
	Correction of Property, plant and Equipment - Infrastructure Accumulated Depreciation against Statement of Financial Performance - Loss on disposal of PPE (Correction of Accumulated		
	Depreciation Disposal of Infra PPE for 2017/18 as per amended 2018 FAR)	38.10	-50 059
	Correction of Property, plant and Equipment - Leased Assets - Office Equipment - Cost against	50.10	
	Property, plant and Equipment - Leased Assets - Office Equipment - Accumulated Depreciation (Correction of opening balances Leased assets 1 July 2017)		
	Correction of Property, plant and Equipment - Leased Assets - Office Equipment - Cost against	38.05	366 298
	Property, plant and Equipment - Leased Assets - Office Equipment - Accumulated Depreciation		
	(Correction of opening balances Leased assets 1 July 2017)	38.05	-366 298
	Correction of Property, plant and Equipment - Other Assets against Accumulated Surplus (Disposal of assets incorrectly captured on the FAR opening balance 1 July 2017 - Cost)		
	Correction of Property, plant and Equipment - Other Assets against Accumulated Surplus (Disposal of	38.09	-110 385
	assets incorrectly captured on the FAR opening balance 1 July 2017 - Accumulated Depreciation)		
	Competing of Departure land and Environment, Other Access and a second Accessive Accessive (Disconductor	38.09	53 410
	Correction of Property, plant and Equipment - Other Assets against Accumulated Surplus (Disposal of assets incorrectly captured on the FAR opening balance 1 July 2017 - Accumulated Impairment)		
		38.09	17 267
	Correction of Property, plant and Equipment - Other Assets against Statement of Financial Performance - Depreciation and Amortisation (Disposal of assets incorrectly captured on the FAR		
	depreciation charge reversal for 2017/18)	38.10	7 620
	Correction of Property, plant and Equipment - Other Assets against Statement of Financial		
	Performance - Asset Impairment (Disposal of assets incorrectly captured on the FAR impairment charge reversal for 2017/18)	38.10	170
	Correction of Property, plant and Equipment - Other Assets against Accumulated Surplus (First time	-	•
	recognition of Other Assets correction on the FAR opening balance 1 July 2017 - Cost)	28.00	100 074
		38.09	128 071

NOTES TO THE FINANCIAL STATEMENTS FOR THE YEAR ENDED 30 JUNE 2019

38.05

perty, Plant and Equipment (continued)		2018 R
Correction of Property, plant and Equipment - Other Assets against Accumulated Surplus (First time recognition of Other Assets correction on the FAR opening balance 1 July 2017 - Accumulated Depreciation)		
Correctation) Correction of Property, plant and Equipment - Other Assets against Statement of Financial Performance - Depreciation and Amortisation (First time recognition of assets captured on the FAR depreciation charge for 2017/18)	38.09 38.10	-74 8
Correction of Property, plant and Equipment - Land & Buildings Accumulated Surplus (Correction of duplicate properties between Land and Buildings and Investment Property)		
Correction of Property, plant and Equipment - Community Assets against Accumulated Surplus (Restatement of Community Assets - Take on date correction of Opening balance as per restatement	38.09	-26 \$
- Cost) Correction of Property, plant and Equipment - Community Assets against Accumulated Surplus (Restatement of Community Assets - Take on date correction of Opening balance as per restatement		-150 738 9
 Accumulated Depreciation) Correction of Property, plant and Equipment - Community Assets against Accumulated Surplus (Restatement of Community Assets - Take on date correction of Opening balance as per restatement 	38.09	71 902 2
- Accumulated Impairment) Correction of Property, plant and Equipment - Community Assets against Statement of Financial Performance - Depreciation and Amortisation - PPE (Restatement of Community Assets - Take on	38.09	1 534 8
date correction of Depreciation charge) Correction of Property, plant and Equipment - Community Assets against Statement of Financial Performance - Asset Impairment (Restatement of Community Assets - Take on date correction of	38.10	3 813 6
Impairment charge) Correction of Property, plant and Equipment - Land and Buildings against Accumulated Surplus (Restatement of Land and Buildings - Take on date correction of Opening balance as per restatement	38.10	33 9
Cost) Correction of Property, plant and Equipment - Land and Buildings against Accumulated Surplus	38.09	-1 080 2
(Restatement of Land and Buildings - Previously not recognised Land correction of Opening balance as per restatement - Cost) Correction of Property, plant and Equipment - Land & Buildings against Accumulated Surplus	38.09	1 574 (
(Restatement of Land and Buildings - Take on date correction of Opening balance as per restatement - Cost)	38.09	-52 212 3
Correction of Property, plant and Equipment - Land & Buildings against Accumulated Surplus (Restatement of Land and Buildings - Take on date correction of Opening balance as per restatement - Accumulated Depreciation)	38.09	30 441 7
Correction of Property, plant and Equipment - Land & Buildings against Accumulated Surplus (Restatement of Land and Buildings - Take on date correction of Opening balance as per restatement - Accumulated Impairment)	38.09	252 2
Correction of Property, plant and Equipment - Land and Buildings against Statement of Financial Performance - Depreciation and Amortisation - PPE (Restatement of Land and Buildings - Take on date correction of Depreciation charge)		
Correction of Property, plant and Equipment - Land and Buildings against Statement of Financial Performance - Asset Impairment (Restatement of Land and Buildings - Take on date correction of	38.10	1 355 3
Impairment charge) Correction of Property, plant and Equipment - Infrastructure - Work in Progress against Statement of Financial Performance - Repairs and Maintenance - Other Expenditure (Correction of WIP incorrectly recorded reallocated to repairs and maintenance during 2017/18)	38.10	63
Correction of Property, plant and Equipment - Infrastructure - Work in Progress against Infrastructure - Water network (Correction of WIP disclosed in PPE note against class of asset 2017/18)	38.10	-159 8
Correction of Property, plant and Equipment - Infrastructure - Work in Progress against Infrastructure - Sanitation network (Correction of WIP disclosed in PPE note against class of asset 2017/18)	38.05	4 090 9
Correction of Property, plant and Equipment - Infrastructure - Work in Progress(Correction of WIP disclosed in PPE note against class of asset 2017/18)	38.05	9 461 8
· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·	38.05	-13 552 7
		404 614 6

NOTES TO THE FINANCIAL STATEMENTS FOR THE YEAR ENDED 30 JUNE 2019

CORRECTION OF ERROR IN TERMS OF GRAP 3 (CONTINUED) 2018 R R

38.06	Investment Property		
	Disclosure as required by GRAP 1.		
	Balance previously reported		58 751 000
	Correction of Investment Property against Accumulated Surplus (Correction of duplicate properties between Land and Buildings and Investment Property)	38.09	-2 726 449
	Correction of Investment Property against Statement of Financial Performance - Fair value adjustment (Correction of duplicate properties between Land and Buildings and Investment Property- Fair value		2.20.110
	movement 2017/18)	38.10	-109 058
	Correction of Investment Property against Accumulated Surplus (Reversal of Opening value as properties are not held in the name of the municipality)		
	Correction of Investment Property against Accumulated Surplus (Reversal of fair value as properties are not held in the name of the municipality)	38.09	-6 895 868
		38.10	-275 835
	Total		48 743 790
38.07	Long term liabilities		
	Disclosure as required by GRAP 1.		
	Balance previously reported		2 495 662
	Correction of Long-term liabilities - capitalised lease liability against PPE - Leased Assets - Electrical network (Recognition of smartmeters during 2017/18)	38.05	112 399
	Correction of Long-term liabilities - capitalised lease liability against Statement of Financial Performance - General Expenses - Meter management fees (Re-allocation of meter rental payments during 2017/18)	38.10	-8 857
	Correction of Long-term liabilities - capitalised lease liability against Statement of Financial Performance - Finance charges - Long term liabilities (Capturing finance charges as per amortisation tables for smartmeters during 2017/18)	38.10	7 637
	Total		2 606 842
			2 300 042

NOTES TO THE FINANCIAL STATEMENTS FOR THE YEAR ENDED 30 JUNE 2019

38.08

ORRECTION OF ERROR IN TERMS OF GRAP 3 (CONTINUED)		2018 R
ayables from exchange transactions		
sclosure as required by GRAP 1.		
lance previously reported		71 013 150
Correction of Trade and other receivables from exchange transactions - Other Debtors against Payables from Exchange Transactions - Unknown Deposits (Correction Smartmetering receipts for		
2017/18) Correction of Payables from exchange transactions - Trade payables against Statement of Financial		-28 368
Performance - General Expenses - Meter management fees (Correction of Meter management fees on smartmeters for June 2018) Correction of Payables from exchange transactions - Trade payables against VAT Payable from	38.10	9 28
Exchange-transactions - VAT input in suspense (Correction of Meter management fees on smartmeters for June 2018)	38.01	1 393
Correction of Payables from exchange transactions - Trade payables against Statement of Financial Performance - Bulk Purchases - Water (Correction of Bulk purchases not recorded in 2017/18)		
	38.10	466 861
Correction of Payables from exchange transactions - Trade payables against VAT Payable from Exchange-transactions - VAT input in suspense (Correction of Bulk purchases not recorded in		07.50
2017/18)	38.01	67 580
Correction of Payables from exchange transactions - Trade payables against Trade and Other Receivables from exchange transactions - Other Debtors (Correction of Bulk purhcases not recorded	4	
correctly)	38.03	-9 451
Correction of Payables from exchange transactions - Trade payables against Accumulated Surplus		
(Correction of SALGA creditor as at 1 July 2017)	38.09	-439 676
Correction of Payables from exchange transactions - Trade payables against VAT Payable from Exchange-transactions - VAT input in suspense (Correction of SALGA creditor as at 1 July 2017)		
Correction of Doughlas from evolution transactions. Trade neuroblas against Assumulated Surplus	38.01	-65 902
Correction of Payables from exchange transactions - Trade payables against Accumulated Surplus (Correction of EMC elctrical creditor as at 1 July 2017)	38.09	-315 488
Correction of Payables from exchange transactions - Trade payables against VAT Payable from		
Exchange-transactions - VAT input in suspense (Correction of EMC Electrical creditor as at 1 July	38.01	-47 32
Correction of Payables from exchange transactions - Trade payables against Accumulated Surplus (Correction of Trade payables as per 2018 payables recon for the period 2017/18)	38.09	-8 241 63
Correction of Payables from exchange transactions - Trade payables against VAT Payable from Exchange-transactions - VAT input in suspense (Correction of Trade payables as per 2018 payables		
recon for the period 2017/18 - VAT portion) Correction of Payables from exchange transactions - Trade payables against Statement of Financial	38.01	-1 935 80
performance - Repairs and Maintenance - Other Expenditure (Correction of Trade payables as per		
2018 payables recon for the period 2017/18)	38.10	-129 173
Correction of Payables from exchange transactions - Trade payables against Statement of Financial		
performance - Repairs and Maintenance - Other Materials (Correction of Trade payables as per 2018		
payables recon for the period 2017/18)	38.10	-11 48
Correction of Payables from exchange transactions - Trade payables against Statement of Financial performance - General Expenses - other expenses (Correction of Trade payables as per 2018		
payables recon for the period 2017/18)	38.10	-19 61
Correction of Payables from exchange transactions - Trade payables against Statement of Financial		
performance - Finance charges - Payables and Creditors (Correction of Trade payables as per 2018		
payables recon for the period 2017/18)	38.10	2 193 93
Correction of Payables from exchange transactions - Trade payables against Statement of Financial performance - Contracted Services - Contractors (Correction of Trade payables as per 2018 payable		
recon for the period 2017/18)		9.60
Correction of Payables from exchange transactions - Trade payables against Statement of Financial	38.10	8 69
performance - General Expenses - Advertising (Correction of Trade payables against orderinent of manciar performance - General Expenses - Advertising (Correction of Trade payables as per 2018 payables recon for the period 2017/18)		10.00
Correction of Payables from exchange transactions - Trade payables against Statement of Financial	38.10	12 80
performance - Bulk Purchases - Electricity (Correction of Trade payables against Statement of Financial performance - Bulk Purchases - Electricity (Correction of Trade payables as per 2018 payables reco for the period 2017/18)	n	
. ,	38.10	-202 56
Correction of Payables from exchange transactions - Trade payables against Statement of Financial performance - General Expenses - Fuel & Oil (Correction of Trade payables as per 2018 payables recon for the period 2017/18)		00
Correction of Payables from exchange transactions - Trade payables against Statement of Financial	38.10	-28
performance - Interest Earned - External Investments (Correction of Trade payables against Statement of Financial payables recon for the period 2017/18)	38.10	-10
Correction of Payables from exchange transactions - Trade payables against Statement of Financial		-10
performance - General Expenses - IT Expenses (Correction of Trade payables against Statement of Financial performance - General Expenses - IT Expenses (Correction of Trade payables as per 2018 payables recon for the period 2017/18)	5	
	38.10	7 51
Correction of Payables from exchange transactions - Trade payables against Statement of Financial performance - General Expenses - Tavel Local (Correction of Trade payables as per 2018 payables		
recon for the period 2017/18)	38.10	8 000
		000

	CORRECTION OF ERROR IN TERMS OF GRAP 3 (CONTINUED)		2018 R
38.08	Payables from exchange transactions (continued)		
	Correction of Payables from Exchange Transactions - Salary Control Account against - Statement of Financial Performance - General Expenses - Insurance (Correction of allocation of staff insurance deductions for 2017/18)	38.10	-6 177
	Correction of Payables from Exchange Transactions - Salary Control Account against Vat Payable from Exchange Transactions - VAT Receivable (Correction of allocation of staff insurance deductions		
	for 2017/18) Correction of Payables from exchange transactions - Trade payables against Statement of Financial performance - Contracted Services - Professional and consultants (Correction of Trade payables as	38.01	-927
	per 2018 payables recon for the period 2017/18) Correction of Payables from exchange transactions - Trade payables against Statement of Financial performance - General Expenses - Telephone and Fax (Correction of Trade payables as per 2018	38.10	-113 246
	payables recon for the period 2017/18) Correction of Payables from exchange transactions - Trade payables against Statement of Financial performance - Contracted Services - Professional and consultants (Correction of Trade payables for	38.10	18 996
	the period 2017/18) Correction of Payables from exchange transactions - Trade payables against VAT payable from	38.10	304 489
	exchange transactions (Correction of Trade payables for the period 2017/18)	38.01	45 673
	Total	=	62 591 156
38.09	Accumulated Surplus/(Deficit)		
	Disclosure as required by GRAP 1. Balance previously reported		503 107 901
	Correction of Trade and other receivables from exchange transactions against Accumulated Surplus (Correction of Property rates billed prior to 1 July 2017) Correction of Payables from exchange transactions - Trade payables against Accumulated Surplus	38.04	-9 072
	(Correction of SÁLGA creditor as at 1 July 2017) Correction of Payables from exchange transactions - Trade payables against Accumulated Surplus	38.08	439 676
	(Correction of EMC elctrical creditor as at 1 July 2017)	38.08	315 488
	Correction of Payables from exchange transactions - Trade payables against Accumulated Surplus (Correction of Trade payables as per 2018 payables recon for the period 2017/18)	38.08	8 241 632
	Correction of Property, plant and Equipment - Infrastructure Cost against Accumulated Surplus (Correction of Opening cost as per corrected 2018 Fixed Asset Register)	38.05	584 997
	Correction of Property, plant and Equipment - Infrastructure Accumulated Depreciation against Accumulated Surplus (Correction of Opening Accumulated Depreciation as per corrected 2018 Fixed Asset Register)		
	Correction of Cash and Cash Equivalents - Primary Bank Account against Accumulated Surplus	38.05	439 914
	(Cancelled EFT's from prior period) Correction of Property, plant and Equipment - Other Assets against Accumulated Surplus (Disposal of	38.02	1 137 183
	assets incorrectly captured on the FAR opening balance 1 July 2017 - Cost) Correction of Property, plant and Equipment - Other Assets against Accumulated Surplus (Disposal of	38.05	-110 385
	assets incorrectly captured on the FAR opening balance 1 July 2017 - Accumulated Depreciation) Correction of Property, plant and Equipment - Other Assets against Accumulated Surplus (Disposal of	38.05	53 410
	assets incorrectly captured on the FAR opening balance 1 July 2017 - Accumulated Impairment)	38.05	17 267
	Correction of Property, plant and Equipment - Other Assets against Accumulated Surplus (First time recognition of Other Assets correction on the FAR opening balance 1 July 2017 - Cost)		
	Correction of Property, plant and Equipment - Other Assets against Accumulated Surplus (First time recognition of Other Assets correction on the FAR opening balance 1 July 2017 - Accumulated	38.05	128 071
	Depreciation) Correction of Property, plant and Equipment - Land & Buildings Accumulated Surplus (Correction of	38.05	-74 839
	duplicate properties between Land and Buildings and Investment Property) Correction of Investment Property against Accumulated Surplus (Correction of duplicate properties	38.05	-26 380
	between Land and Buildings and Investment Property)	38.06	-2 726 449

NOTES TO THE FINANCIAL STATEMENTS FOR THE YEAR ENDED 30 JUNE 2019

CORRECTION OF ERROR IN TERMS OF GRAP 3 (CONTINUED)		2018 R		
Accumulated Surplus/(Deficit) (continued)				
Correction of Property, plant and Equipment - Infrastructure Cost against Accumulated Surplus (Correction of Opening cost - classify land from Infra to Land and Buildings as per corrected 2018 Fixed Asset Register however already included thus move to Surplus)	38.05	-1 597 839		
Correction of Property, plant and Equipment - Community Assets against Accumulated Surplus (Restatement of Community Assets - Take on date correction of Opening balance as per restatement - Cost)	38.05	-150 738 979		
Correction of Property, plant and Equipment - Community Assets against Accumulated Surplus (Restatement of Community Assets - Take on date correction of Opening balance as per restatement - Accumulated Depreciation)				
Correction of Property, plant and Equipment - Community Assets against Accumulated Surplus (Restatement of Community Assets - Take on date correction of Opening balance as per restatement - Accumulated Impairment)	38.05	71 902 292		
Correction of Property, plant and Equipment - Land and Buildings against Accumulated Surplus (Restatement of Land and Buildings - Take on date correction of Opening balance as per restatement - Cost)		1 534 891		
Correction of Property, plant and Equipment - Land and Buildings against Accumulated Surplus (Restatement of Land and Buildings - Previously not recognised Land correction of Opening balance as per restatement - Cost)	38.05	-1 080 285		
Correction of Property, plant and Equipment - Land & Buildings against Accumulated Surplus (Restatement of Land and Buildings - Take on date correction of Opening balance as per restatement - Cost)	38.05	1 574 000		
Correction of Property, plant and Equipment - Land & Buildings against Accumulated Surplus (Restatement of Land and Buildings - Take on date correction of Opening balance as per restatement - Accumulated Depreciation)	38.05	-52 212 395		
Correction of Property, plant and Equipment - Land & Buildings against Accumulated Surplus (Restatement of Land and Buildings - Take on date correction of Opening balance as per restatement - Accumulated Impairment)		30 441 738		
Accumulated impairment) Correction of Investment Property against Accumulated Surplus (Reversal of Opening value as properties are not held in the name of the municipality)	38.05	252 291		
	38.06	-6 895 868		
Total		404 698 259		

38.09

	CORRECTION OF ERROR IN TERMS OF GRAP 3 (CONTINUED)		2018 R
38.10	Changes to Statement of Financial Performance		
	Balance previously reported		-25 627 148
	Correction of Long-term liabilities - capitalised lease liability against Statement of Financial Performance - General Expenses - Meter management fees (Re-allocation of meter rental payments during 2017/18)	38.07	8 857
	Correction of Long-term liabilities - capitalised lease liability against Statement of Financial Performance - Finance charges - Long term liabilities (Capturing finance charges as per amortisation tables for smartmeters during 2017/18) Correction of Trade and other receivables from exchange transactions - Other Debtors against Statement of financial performance - Capital Evences - Book above (Carrection Smartmeteric)	38.07	-7 637
	Statement of financial performance - General Expenses - Bank charges (Correction Smartmetering bank charges entries for 2017/18) Correction of Trade and other receivables from exchange transactions - Other Debtors against Statement of financial performance - General Expenses - Meter Management Fees (Correction Smartmetering Meter management fees invoices during for 2017/18)	38.03	-223
	Correction of Trade and other receivables from exchange transactions - Other Debtors against Statement of Financial Performance - Service Charges - Electricity (Correction Smartmetering - Prepaid sales during 2017/18)	38.03	-9 898
	Correction of Payables from exchange transactions - Trade payables against Statement of Financial Performance - General Expenses - Meter management fees (Correction of Meter management fees on smartmeters for June 2018)	38.03	63 148
	Correction of PPE against Statement of Financial Performance - Depreciation and Amortisation - Property, plant and equipment (Correction of smartmeters depreciation charge for 2017/18)	38.08	-9 285
	Correction of Payables from exchange transactions - Trade payables against Statement of Financial Performance - Bulk Purchases - Water (Correction of Bulk purhcases not recorded in 2017/18) Correction of Payables from exchange transactions - Trade payables against Statement of Financial	38.05 38.08	-1 846 -466 861
	performance - Repairs and Maintenance - Other Expenditure (Correction of Trade payables as per 2018 payables recon for the period 2017/18) Correction of Payables from exchange transactions - Trade payables against Statement of Financial	38.08	129 173
	performance - Repairs and Maintenance - Other Materials (Correction of Trade payables as per 2018 payables recon for the period 2017/18) Correction of Payables from exchange transactions - Trade payables against Statement of Financial	38.08	11 480
	performance - General Expenses - other expenses (Correction of Trade payables as per 2018 payables recon for the period 2017/18) Correction of Payables from exchange transactions - Trade payables against Statement of Financial	38.08	19 615
	performance - Finance charges - Payables and Creditors (Correction of Trade payables as per 2018 payables recon for the period 2017/18) Correction of Payables from exchange transactions - Trade payables against Statement of Financial	38.08	-2 193 932
	 performance - Contracted Services - Contractors (Correction of Trade payables as per 2018 payables recon for the period 2017/18) Correction of Payables from exchange transactions - Trade payables against Statement of Financial performance - General Expenses - Advertising (Correction of Trade payables as per 2018 payables 	38.08	-8 698
	recon for the period 2017/18) Correction of Payables from exchange transactions - Trade payables against Statement of Financial performance - Bulk Purchases - Electricity (Correction of Trade payables as per 2018 payables recon	38.08	-12 804
	for the period 2017/18) Correction of Payables from exchange transactions - Trade payables against Statement of Financial performance - General Expenses - Fuel & Oil (Correction of Trade payables as per 2018 payables	38.08	202 565
	recon for the period 2017/18) Correction of Payables from exchange transactions - Trade payables against Statement of Financial performance - Interest Earned - External Investments (Correction of Trade payables as per 2018	38.08	284
	payables recon for the period 2017/18) Correction of Payables from exchange transactions - Trade payables against Statement of Financial performance - General Expenses - IT Expenses (Correction of Trade payables as per 2018 payables recon for the period 2017/18)	38.08	108
	Correction of Payables from exchange transactions - Trade payables against Statement of Financial performance - General Expenses - Tavel Local (Correction of Trade payables as per 2018 payables recon for the period 2017/18)	38.08	-7 516 -8 000
	Correction of Payables from Exchange Transactions - Salary Control Account against - Statement of Financial Performance - General Expenses - Insurance (Correction of allocation of staff insurance deductions for 2017/18)	38.08	6 177
	Correction of Payables from exchange transactions - Trade payables against Statement of Financial performance - Contracted Services - Professional and consultants (Correction of Trade payables as per 2018 payables recon for the period 2017/18)	38.08	113 246

NOTES TO THE FINANCIAL STATEMENTS FOR THE YEAR ENDED 30 JUNE 2019

38.10

ORRECTION OF ERROR IN TERMS OF GRAP 3 (CONTINUED)		2018 R
hanges to Statement of Financial Performance (continued)		
Correction of General Expenses - Grant Expenditure against Statement of Financial performance - Contracted Services - Professional and consultants (Reclassification of vote 0203/4351/0000 from		
General expenses to Contracted Services for 2017/18) Correction of General Expenses - Grant Expenditure against Statement of Financial performance - Contracted Services - Professional and consultants (Reclassification of vote 0203/4351/0000 from	38.10	1 722 388
General expenses to Contracted Services for 2017/18) Correction of General Expenses - Grant Expenditure against Statement of Financial performance - Employee Related Costs - Salaries (Reclassification of vote 0421/4367/0000 from General expenses	38.10	-1 722 388
to Employee related costs for 2017/18) Correction of General Expenses - Grant Expenditure against Statement of Financial performance - Employee Related Costs - Salaries (Reclassification of vote 0421/4367/0000 from General expenses	38.10	422 356
to Employee related costs for 2017/18) Correction of General Expenses - Grant Expenditure against Statement of Financial performance - Repairs and Maintenance - Other Expenditure (Reclassification of vote 0421/4385/0000 from General	38.10	-422 356
expenses to Repairs and Maintenance - Orien Expenditure (reclassification of Vole 042/14363/0000 from General Correction of General Expenses - Grant Expenditure against Statement of Financial performance -	38.10	1 929 144
Repairs and Maintenance - Other Expenditure (Reclassification of vote 0421/4385/0000 from General expenses to Repairs and Maintenance for 2017/18)	38.10	-1 929 144
Correction of Statement of Financial Performance - Employee related costs - Basic against Repairs and Maintenance - Other Expenditure (Due to reclassification of vote 0421/4385/0000 , correction of		
allocation of expenditure within the vote for 2017/18) Correction of Statement of Financial Performance - Employee related costs - Basic against Repairs and Maintenance - Other Expenditure (Due to reclassification of vote 0421/4385/0000, correction of	38.10	1 886 124
allocation of expenditure within the vote for 2017/18) Correction of Statement of Financial Performance - Employee related costs - Basic against Contracted Services - Professional and Consultants (Due to reclassification of vote 0203/4351/0000 ,	38.10	-1 886 124
correction of Statement of Financial Performance - Employee related costs - Basic against	38.10	146 515
Contracted Services - Professional and Consultants (Due to reclassification of vote 0203/4351/0000, correction of allocation of expenditure within the vote for 2017/18) Correction of Property, plant and Equipment - Infrastructure Accumulated Depreciation against	38.10	-146 515
Statement of Financial Performance - Depreciation and Amortisation (Correction of Depreciation charge for 2017/18 as per amended 2018 FAR)	38.05	209 046
Correction of Property, plant and Equipment - Infrastructure Accumulated Impairment against Statement of Financial Performance - Asset Impairment (Correction of Impairment charge for 2017/18 as per amended 2018 FAR)	38.05	-1 393
Correction of Property, plant and Equipment - Infrastructure Cost against Statement of Financial Performance - Loss on disposal of PPE (Correction of Cost Disposal of Infra PPE for 2017/18 as per amonded 2019 EAP)		110 565
amended 2018 FAR) Correction of Property, plant and Equipment - Infrastructure Accumulated Depreciation against Statement of Financial Performance - Loss on disposal of PPE (Correction of Accumulated	38.05	110 565
Depreciation Disposal of Infra PPE for 2017/18 as per amended 2018 FAR) Correction of Payables from exchange transactions - Trade payables against Statement of Financial performance - General Expenses - Telephone and Fax (Correction of Trade payables as per 2018	38.05	-50 059
payables recon for the period 2017/18) Correction of Property, plant and Equipment - Other Assets against Statement of Financial	38.08	-18 996
Performance - Depreciation and Amortisation (Disposal of assets incorrectly captured on the FAR depreciation charge reversal for 2017/18) Correction of Property, plant and Equipment - Other Assets against Statement of Financial	38.05	7 620
Performance - Asset Impairment (Disposal of assets incorrectly captured on the FAR impairment charge reversal for 2017/18)	38.05	170
Correction of Property, plant and Equipment - Other Assets against Statement of Financial Performance - Depreciation and Amortisation (First time recognition of assets captured on the FAR depreciation charge for 2017/18)	38.05	-8 319
Correction of Investment Property against Statement of Financial Performance - Fair value adjustment (Correction of duplicate properties between Land and Buildings and Investment Property- Fair value		
movement 2017/18) Correction of Property, plant and Equipment - Community Assets against Statement of Financial Performance - Depreciation and Amortisation - PPE (Restatement of Community Assets - Take on	38.06	-109 058
date correction of Depreciation charge) Correction of Property, plant and Equipment - Community Assets against Statement of Financial	38.05	3 813 636
Performance - Asset Impairment (Restatement of Community Assets - Take on date correction of Impairment charge) Correction of Property, plant and Equipment - Land and Buildings against Statement of Financial	38.05	33 936
Performance - Depreciation and Amortisation - PPE (Restatement of Land and Buildings - Take on date correction of Depreciation charge) Correction of Property, plant and Equipment - Land and Buildings against Statement of Financial	38.05	1 355 314
Performance - Asset Impairment (Restatement of Land and Buildings - Take on date correction of Impairment charge)	38.05	6 306

	NOTES TO THE FINANCIAL STATEMENTS FOR THE YEAR ENDER	D 30 JU	NE 2019	
	CORRECTION OF ERROR IN TERMS OF GRAP 3 (CONTINUED)			2018 R
38.10	Changes to Statement of Financial Performance (continued)			
	Correction of Property, plant and Equipment - Infrastructure - Work in Progress against Statement of Financial Performance - Repairs and Maintenance - Other Expenditure (Correction of WIP incorrectly recorded reallocated to repairs and maintenance during 2017/18)			
	Correction of Payables from exchange transactions - Trade payables against Statement of Financial performance - Contracted Services - Professional and consultants (Correction of Trade payables for the period 2017/18)	38.05		-159 884
	Correction of Investment Property against Accumulated Surplus (Reversal of fair value as properties are not held in the name of the municipality)	38.08		-304 489
	Correction of Contracted Services - Professional and consultants against General expenses - Contracted Services (Correction of classification of contracted services to general expenses -	38.06		-275 835
	contracted services) Correction of Contracted Services - Contractors against General expenses - Contracted Services (Correction of classification of contracted services to general expenses - contracted services)	38.10		9 840 874
	(Correction of classification of contracted services to general expenses - contracted services)	38.10		-9 840 874
	Correction of Contracted Services - Professional and consultants against General expenses - Contracted Services (Correction of classification of contracted services to general expenses -			
	contracted services) Correction of Contracted Services - Contractors against General expenses - Contracted Services (Correction of classification of contracted services to general expenses - contracted services)	38.10		73 234
		38.10		-73 234
	Total			-23 190 636
38.11	Capital commitments			
	Balance previously reported			1 287 722
	Correction of Capital commitments (Amount incorrectly disclosed in the prior year adjusting to the correct amount)	38.11		7 153 382
	Total			8 441 104
			2019 R	2018 R
)	RECONCILIATION BETWEEN NET SURPLUS/(DEFICIT) FOR THE YEAR AND CASH GENERATED/(ABSORBED) BY OPERATIONS			
	Surplus/(Deficit) for the year		53 053 158	(23 190 636)
	Adjustments for:			
	Depreciation		26 241 298	29 880 451
	Amortisation of Intangible Assets Impairments		9 513 14 956	7 172 151 949
	(Gain)/ loss on disposal of Property Plant and Equipment		(442 953)	2 552 161
	(Gain)/ loss on disposal of Biological Assets		-	
	(Gain)/ loss from landfill cost reversal		-	-
	Contribution from/to employee benefits - benefits paid Contribution from/to employee benefits - non-current - expenditure incurred		(881 367) 2 049 057	(784 980) 1 996 508
	Contribution from/to employee benefits - non-current - (actuarial gains)/losses		(1 684 880)	472 895
	Contribution to employee benefits – current		2 683 677	1 914 497
	Contribution to employee benefits – current - expenditure incurred		(2 372 063)	(1 849 607)
	Contribution to provisions – current		1 347 374	458 071
	Contribution to provisions – current - expenditure incurred Contribution to provisions – Debt Impairment		- 15 342 997	- 12 475 174
	Bad Debt written off		-	(260 570)
	Fair Value Adjustments Long term receivables interest		(70 768 810) (2 337)	(1 874 761) (3 183)
	Landfill site revenue		(191 862)	(0 100)
	Operating lease income accrued		3 210	(3 566)
	Operating Surplus/(Deficit) before changes in working capital Changes in working capital		24 400 968 21 854 199	21 941 576 (1 110 256)
	Increase/(Decrease) in Payables From Exchange Transactions		19 092 241	18 751 041
	Increase/(Decrease) in Unspent Conditional Government Grants and Receipts Increase/(Decrease) in Taxes		23 436 811	(168 883)
	(Increase)/Decrease in Inventory		(5 198 520) 144 101	(3 543 472) (223 621)
	(Increase)/Decrease in Trade Receivables from exchange transactions (Increase)/Decrease in Other Receivables from non-exchange transactions		(14 002 362) (1 618 073)	(10 870 321) (5 055 001)
	Cash generated/(absorbed) by operations		46 255 167	20 831 321

39

	NOTES TO THE FINANCIAL STATEMENTS FOR THE YEAR ENDED	30 JUN	IE 2019	
			2019 R	2018 R
40	CASH AND CASH EQUIVALENTS			
	Cash and cash equivalents included in the cash flow statement comprise the following:			
	Call Investments Deposits Cash Floats Bank	14 14 14	18 888 634 1 500 252 517	4 202 1 100 142 788
	Total cash and cash equivalents	-	19 142 650	148 090
41	RECONCILIATION OF AVAILABLE CASH AND INVESTMENT RESOURCES			
	Cash and Cash Equivalents	40	19 142 650	148 090
	Less:	-	19 142 650 23 436 811	148 090
	Unspent Committed Conditional Grants	22	23 436 811	-
	Resources available for working capital requirements	-	(4 294 161)	148 090
		=		
42	UTILISATION OF LONG-TERM LIABILITIES RECONCILIATION		2019 R	2018 R
	Long-term Liabilities Used to finance property, plant and equipment - at cost	15	1 762 328 -1 762 328	2 495 662 -2 495 662
	Cash set aside for the repayment of long-term liabilities		-	-
	Cash invested for repayment of long-term liabilities	-	-	-
	Finance lease obligations are calculated at 10.5%-35% interest rate, with maturity date of 30 April 2023.			
43	BUDGET INFORMATION		2019 R	2018 R
43	The presentation of budget information is prepared in accordance with GRAP 24 and guidelines issued by National Treasury. The comparison of budget and actual amounts are disclosed as a separate additional financial statement, namely Statement of comparison of budget and actual amounts.		ĸ	ĸ
	Budget information is presented on the accrual basis and is based on the same period as the actual amounts. The budget information is therefore on a comparable basis to the actual amounts.			
	The comparable information includes the following:			
	the approved and final budget amounts;actual amounts and final budget amounts;			
	Explanations for differences between the approved and final budget are included in the additional Statement of comparison of budget and actual amounts.			
	Explanations for material differences between the final budget amounts and actual amounts are included the Statement of comparison of budget and actual amounts.			
44	CASH FLOW PRESENTATION		2019 R	2018 R
	The Cash flow statement has been prepared on the direct method as in accordance with GRAP 2. The comparative amounts have been adjusted with any changes made to the comparative amounts as disclosed in Note 38.			

45	UNAUTHORISED, IRREGULAR, FRUITLESS AND WA	STEFUL EXPENDITURE DISA	LLOWED	2019 R	2018 R
45.1	Unauthorised expenditure				
	Reconciliation of unauthorised expenditure:				
	Opening balance Unauthorised expenditure current year - capital			224 136 162 17 459 515	183 213 360 8 631 068
	Balance previously reported			17 459 515	7 156 030
	Correction of Unauthorised expenditure during 2		1 100 000		
	professional services in excess of the grant cor	-	1 475 038		
	Unauthorised expenditure current year - operating Approved by Council or condoned Transfer to receivables for recovery			43 259 878	32 291 734 -
	Unauthorised expenditure awaiting authorisation			284 855 555	224 136 162
	-	Disciplinary steps/criminal prod	ceedings		
	Over expenditure on votes	lone	2010	2040	2040
		2019 R	2019 R	2019 R	2019 R
	Unauthorised expenditure current year - operating	(Actual)	(Budget)	(Variance)	(Unauthorised)
	Executive and council	16 911 308	8 290 000	8 621 308	8 621 308
	Finance and administration	56 483 364	39 117 770	17 365 594	17 365 594
	Community and social services	-	1 739 000	(1 739 000)	-
	Sport and recreation	16 347	1 614 000	(1 597 653)	-
	Public safety	1 642 303	1 600 000	42 303	42 303
	Health	36 326	-	36 326	36 326
	Planning and development	1 875 585	-	1 875 585	1 875 585
	Road transport	-	10 014 821	(10 014 821) 5 661 849	- E 661 940
	Environmental protection Energy sources	5 661 849 8 203 615	22 544 000	(14 340 385)	5 661 849
	Water management	13 672 475	5 544 000	8 128 475	- 8 128 475
	Waste water management	11 833 239	3 876 000	7 957 239	7 957 239
	Waste management	23 483 302	2 642 000	20 841 302	20 841 302
		139 819 713	96 981 591	42 838 122	70 529 980
	Unauthorised expenditure current year - operating (<u>per vote)</u>			
	Executive & Council	16 911 308	8 143 542	8 767 766	8 767 766
	Budget & Treasury Office	50 989 283	33 496 145	17 493 138	17 493 138
	Corporate Services	10 299 327	10 721 083	(421 756)	-
	Technical Services	61 619 795	44 620 821	16 998 974	16 998 974
		139 819 713	96 981 591	42 838 122	43 259 878
	Unauthorised expenditure current year - capital	2019	2019	2019	2019
		R	R	R	R
		(Actual)	(Budget)	(Variance)	(Unauthorised)
	Finance and administration	328 086	-	328 086	328 086
	Road transport	3 045 770	9 724 012	(6 678 242)	-
	Energy sources	986 109	1 100 000	(113 891)	
	Water management	21 298 760	7 500 012	13 798 748	13 798 748
	Waste water management	3 332 681		3 332 681	3 332 681
		28 991 406	18 324 024	10 667 382	17 459 515
	Unauthorised expenditure current year - capital (per	voto)			
	onaumonseu expenditure current year - capital (per	R	R	R	R
		(Actual)	(Budget)	(Variance)	(Unauthorised)
	Budget & Treasury Office	267 139	-	267 139	267 139
	Corporate Services	60 947	-	60 947	60 947

	28 991 406	18 324 024	10 667 382	17 459 515
Sewerage Services	3 332 681	-	3 332 681	3 332 681
Water Services	21 298 760	7 500 012	13 798 748	13 798 748
Electricity Distribution	986 109	1 100 000	(113 891)	-
Technical Services	3 045 770	9 724 012	(6 678 242)	-
Corporate Services	60 947	-	60 947	60 947
Budget & Treasury Office	267 139	-	267 139	267 139

NOTES TO THE FINANCIAL STATEMENTS FOR THE YEAR ENDED 30 JUNE 2019

	VASTEFUL EXPENDITURE DISALLOWED (CONTINUE	D) 2019 R	2018 R
The over expenditure incurred by municipal departmer Non-cash	its on their operating budgets	41 313 950	44 824 827
Cash		1 945 928	(12 533 092
		43 259 878	32 291 734
Analysed as follows: Non-cash			
Employee related cost (Actuarial Valuations)			
Depreciation and Amortisation Finance Charges (Interest portion of Provision for Reh	abilitation of Landfill sites)	26 250 811 1 347 374	29 907 52 458 07
Finance Charges (Actuarial Interest)	abilitation of Landin-Sites)	961 833	951 09
Loss on disposal of Property, Plant and Equipment		-	2 565 54
Impairment Losses Debt Impairment		12 753 932	10 942 58
		41 313 950	44 824 82
Analysed as follows: Cash			
Other		1 945 928	(12 533 09
		1 945 928	(12 533 09)
Fruitless and wasteful expenditure			
Reconciliation of fruitless and wasteful expenditure:			
Opening balance		20 394 717	15 988 64
Fruitless and wasteful expenditure current year		5 647 639 Г	4 406 06
Balance previously reported	actions - Trade payables against Statement of	-	2 212 13
	avables and creditors (Correction of Trade payables		
	17/18 thus amending the fruitless and wasteful 38.	0 -	2 193 93
Condoned or written off by Council		- L -	
Transfer to receivables for recovery - not condone			
Fruitless and wasteful expenditure awaiting condo	Disciplinary steps/criminal proceedings	26 042 355	20 394 71
2018 - Interest for the late payment on Various			
creditors's account	None	-	22 02
2018 - Interest for the late payment on Auditor General's account	None	-	511 83
2018 - Interest for the late payment on Eskom's account	None	_	3 089 72
2018 - Penalties for late submission of EMP201			
assessments 2018 - Interest for the late submission of EMP201	None	-	435 43
assessments 2018 - Interest for the late submission of VAT201	None	-	226 23
assessments	None	-	43 14
2018 - Penalty for the late submission of VAT201 assessments	None	-	77 66
2019 - Interest for the late payment on Various creditors's account	None	20 485	
2019 - Interest for the late payment on Department of			
<i>Waters account</i> 2019 - Interest for the late payment on Auditor	None	355 634	
General's account 2019 - Interest for the late payment on Eskom's	None	80 678	
account	None	4 501 110	
2019 - Penalties for late submission of EMP201 assessments	None	486 840	
2019 - Interest for the late submission of EMP201 assessments	None	99 264	
2019 - Interest for the late submission of VAT201			
assessments 2019 - Penalty for the late submission of VAT201	None	43 553	

45.2

NOTES TO THE FINANCIAL STATEMENTS FOR THE YEAR ENDED 30 JUNE 2019

45.3

45.4

UNAUTHORISED, IRREGULAR, FRUITLESS AND WASTEFUL EXPENDITURE DISALLOWED (CONTINUED)	2019 R	2018 R
Irregular expenditure		
Reconciliation of irregular expenditure:		

Opening balance		139 688 868	124 197 860
Irregular expenditure current year		14 730 778	15 491 00
Balance previously reported Correction of prior period Irregular (Due to paymer Circular 96 issued by National Treasury)	nts above upper limits and regulation 32 due to	-	14 351 22 1 139 78
Irregular expenditure awaiting condonement		L	139 688 86
			133 000 00
Incident 2018 List of Irregular Expenditure - Non-compliance - No 3 quotations or approved deviation report by Accounting Officer.	Disciplinary steps/criminal proceedings None	_	1 861 66
2018 List of Irregular expenditure - Non-complicance - No 3 quotations. No appointment letter or Evaluation report by SCM. No approved deviation report by Accounting Officer.			
2018 List of Irregular expenditure - Non-compliance - No bidding process followed. No appointment letter of contractor or Evaluation report by SCM. No approved deviation report by Accounting Officer.	None	-	2 433 51
2018 List of Irregular expenditure - Non-compliance - Awards made to suppliers who are in service of the	None	-	4 786 75
state	None	-	4 070 61
2018 List of Irregular expenditure - Non-compliance - Awards made to supplier whose director is employed by the municipality or whom has family within the municipality	Nuc		504.44
2018 List of Irregular expenditure - Non-compliance -	None	-	584 41
Awards made to suppliers with Tax Affairs which are not in order	Alazz		614 25
2019 List of Irregular Expenditure - Non-compliance - No 3 quotations or approved deviation report by	None	-	014 20
Accounting Officer. 2019 List of Irregular expenditure - Non-complicance - No 3 quotations. No appointment letter or Evaluation report by SCM. No approved deviation report by Accounting Officer.	None	2 777 309	
	None	2 610 071	
2019 List of Irregular expenditure - Non-compliance - No bidding process followed. No appointment letter of contractor or Evaluation report by SCM. No approved deviation report by Accounting Officer.			
	None	6 029 078	
2019 List of Irregular expenditure - Non-compliance - Awards made to supplier whose director is employed by the municipality or whom has family within the municipality	M	040.040	
2019 List of Irregular expenditure - Non-compliance - Awards made to supplier who is not listed on NT	None	819 940	
Central Suppliers Database	None	200 609	
2019 List of Irregular expenditure - Non-compliance - Payments made above the upper limits			
2010 List of Irrogular overanditure Nor	None	3 890	
2019 - List of Irregular expenditure - Non- compliance with Supply Chain Management Policy -			1 139 78

Electricity distribution losses Units purchased (Kwh) - Units lost during distribution (Kwh) - Percentage lost during distribution	14 035 981 81 195 0.58%	13 769 859 3 155 840 22.92%
Water distribution losses - Mega litres purified - Mega litres lost during distribution - Percentage lost during distribution	2 636 026 995 837 37.78%	2 636 026 995 837 37.78%

		2019	2018
46	ADDITIONAL DISCLOSURES IN TERMS OF MUNICIPAL FINANCE MANAGEMENT ACT	R	R
46.1	Contributions to organised local government - [MFMA 125 (1)(b)] - SALGA CONTRIBUTIONS		
	Opening balance	2 621 435	2 115 578
	Council subscriptions Amount paid - current year	506 205	505 857
	Amount paid - previous years	-	-
	Balance unpaid	3 127 640	2 621 435
46.2	Audit fees - [MFMA 125 (1)(b)]		
	Opening balance	409 368	5 184 244
	Current year audit fee	2 843 287	4 372 160
	Amount paid - current year Amount paid - previous year	(43 483) (232 023)	-
	Public contribution & donations received	(737 312)	(9 147 036)
	Balance unpaid (included in creditors)	2 239 836	409 368
46.3	<u>VAT - [MFMA 125 (1)(b)]</u>		
	VAT	7 073 503	1 874 983
	VAT is payable/receivable on the cash basis.		
		2019 R	2018 R
46.4	PAYE, SDL and UIF - [MFMA 125 (1)(b)]		
	Opening balance	2 508 793	391 333
	Current year payroll deductions and Council Contributions	5 957 584	5 828 850
	Amount paid - current year	-3 866 380	-3 320 057
	Amount paid - previous year	-2 508 793	-391 333
	Balance unpaid (included in creditors)	2 091 204	2 508 793
46.5	Pension and Medical Aid Deductions - [MFMA 125 (1)(b)]		
	Opening balance	3 552 961	650 744
	Current year payroll deductions and Council Contributions	8 522 519	8 238 901
	Amount paid - current year	-7 772 527	-4 685 940
	Amount paid - previous year	-3 552 961	-650 744
	Balance unpaid (included in creditors)	749 992	3 552 961
46.6	Councillor's arrear consumer accounts - [MFMA 124 (1)(b)]		
	The following Councillors had arrear accounts for more than 90 days as at 30 June 2019:		
		2019	2018 R
		R Outstanding	R Outstanding
		more than 90	more than 90
		days	days
	DA George	-	45 503
	GA. Speelman JT Yawa	388	- 115 844
	G Maritz	102 199 29 941	25 281
	A Roberts	15 811	-
	E Adams Total Councillor Arrear Consumer Accounts	4 997 153 336	2 862
	TOTAL COUNCILOF AFFEAR CONSUMER ACCOUNTS	153 336	1 X 4 4 8 9

189 489

153 336

-

NOTES TO THE FINANCIAL STATEMENTS FOR THE YEAR ENDED 30 JUNE 2019

2018 R

2019

R

46 ADDITIONAL DISCLOSURES IN TERMS OF MUNICIPAL FINANCE MANAGEMENT ACT (CONTINUED)

46.7 Non-Compliance with MFMA

* Section 65(2)(e) of the MFMA: Creditors were not paid within the 30 day limit.

46.8 Deviations - Supply Chain Management

Deviations from the Supply Chain Management Regulations were identified on the following categories:

Deviations per financial	category
--------------------------	----------

- Between R 0 and R 2 000		
	-	400.004
- Between R 2 000 and R 10 000	-	420 891
- Between R 10 000 and R 30 000	-	1 401 491
- Between R 30 000 and R 500 000	-	5 218 579
- Above R 500 000	-	3 011 469
	 	10 052 429
Deviations between R30 000 and R500 000		
AAS Operations - Sole Supplier	-	664 255
Abuti Management Consulting CC - Sole Supplier	-	122 550
Anric Enterprises - Sole Supplier	-	40 250
C- PAC Pumps & Valves - Sole Supplier	-	74 619
De Aar Stone Crusher - Sole Supplier	-	116 153

Anric Enterprises - Sole Supplier	-	40 250
C- PAC Pumps & Valves - Sole Supplier	-	74 619
De Aar Stone Crusher - Sole Supplier	-	116 153
Johan Andrew Phillips T/A Quick Step - Sole Supplier	-	299 000
Kgotso solutions - Sole Supplier	-	54 500
Mabasotho Tax Consultants - Sole Supplier	-	674 763
Makomota Investment Holdings(PTY) LTD - Sole Supplier	-	268 035
Maximum Profit Recovery - Sole Supplier	-	44 979
Munex Consulting - Sole Supplier	-	30 550
MVD Kalahari - Sole Supplier	-	767 396
NR Engineering - Sole Supplier	-	36 936
Pixley KA Seme - Sole Supplier	-	136 744
Post Office - Sole Supplier	-	40 255
Precision Hydraulics - Sole Supplier	-	32 900
Prieska Internet Dienste - Sole Supplier	-	36 479
Sebata Municipal Solutions(PTY) LTD - Sole Supplier	-	526 657
Snowball Construction - Sole Supplier	-	373 106
Weird Industries CC - Sole Supplier	-	508 404
Zandile Management Services - Sole Supplier	-	77 251
Munex Consulting - Compile narrative budgets - Sole Supplier	-	37 250
Munex Consulting CC - Compilation of audit action plan - Sole Supplier	-	109 000
TRI LECTRO ELEKRIESE KONTRAKTEURS - Repair of faulty cable - Sole Supplier	-	35 314
Munex Consulting CC - Compilation of audit action plan - Sole Supplier	-	60 000
Turbo Vent – Airconditioning - Sole Supplier	-	51 233

Deviations above R500 000

Overrow Trading 55 CC - Sole supplier		-	907 800
Mogobeng Consulting - Sole supplier		-	2 103 669

NOTES TO THE FINANCIAL STATEMENTS FOR THE YEAR ENDED 30 JUNE 2019

47 C	APITAL COMMITMENTS		2019 R	2018 R
C	ommitments in respect of capital expenditure:			
Ap	pproved and contracted for:		6 130 904	8 441 104
	Infrastructure		6 130 904	8 441 104
	Balance previously reported Correction of Capital commitments (Amount incorrectly disclosed in the prior year adjusting to the			1 287 722
	correct amount)	38.11	-	7 153 382

6 130 904

6 130 904 6 130 904

2019

R

2019

8 441 104

8 441 104

8 441 104

2018

R

2018

Total

This expenditure will be financed from: Government Grants

48 FINANCIAL RISK MANAGEMENT

The activities of the municipality expose it to a variety of financial risks, including market risk (comprising fair value interest rate risk, cash flow interest rate risk and price risk), credit risk and liquidity risk. The municipality's overall risk management programme focuses on the unpredictability of financial markets and seeks to minimise potential adverse effects on the municipality's financial performance.

(a) Foreign Exchange Currency Risk

The municipality does not engage in foreign currency transactions.

(b) Price risk

The municipality is not exposed to price risk.

(c) Interest Rate Risk

As the municipality has significant interest-bearing liabilities, the entity's income and operating cash flows are substantially dependent on changes in market interest rates.

The municipality analyses its potential exposure to interest rate changes on a continuous basis. Different scenarios are simulated which include refinancing, renewal of current positions, alternative financing and hedging. Based on these scenarios, the entity calculates the impact that a change in interest rates will have on the surplus/deficit for the year. These scenarios are only simulated for liabilities which constitute the majority of interest bearing liabilities.

The municipality did not hedge against any interest rate risks during the current year.

	R	R
The potential impact on the entity's surplus/deficit for the year due to changes in interest rates were as follow:		
0.5% (2018 - 0.5%) Increase in interest rates	86 894	(12 299)
0.5% (2018 - 0.5%) Decrease in interest rates	(86 894)	12 299

(d) Credit Risk

Credit risk is the risk that a counter party to a financial or non-financial asset will fail to discharge an obligation and cause the municipality to incur a financial loss.

Credit risk consist mainly of cash deposits, cash equivalents, trade and other receivables and unpaid conditional grants and subsidies.

Trade and other debtors are disclosed net after provisions are made for impairment and bad debts. Trade debtors comprise of a large number of ratepayers, dispersed across different sectors and geographical areas. On-going credit evaluations are performed on the financial condition of these debtors. Credit risk pertaining to trade and other debtors is considered to be moderate due the diversified nature of debtors and immaterial nature of individual balances. In the case of consumer debtors the municipality effectively has the right to terminate services to customers but in practice this is difficult to apply. In the case of debtors whose accounts become in arrears, Council endeavours to collect such accounts by "levying of penalty charges", "demand for payment", "restriction of services" and, as a last resort, "handed over for collection", whichever procedure is applicable in terms of Council's Credit Control and Debt Collection Policy.

All rates and services are payable within 30 days from invoice date. Refer to note 9 for all balances outstanding longer than 30 days. These balances represent all debtors at year end which defaulted on their credit terms. Also refer to note 9 for balances included in receivables that were re-negotiated for the period under review.

NOTES TO THE FINANCIAL STATEMENTS FOR THE YEAR ENDED 30 JUNE 2019

2018 R
2018
R
0% (833 358)
7% 938 482
5% 1 883 038
148 889
1% 385 778
61 281
3 417 468
1

No trade and other receivables are pledged as security for financial liabilities.

48

Due to the short term nature of trade and other receivables the carrying value disclosed in note 9 of the financial statements is an approximation of its fair value. Interest on overdue balances are included at prime lending rate plus 1% where applicable.

The provision for bad debts could be allocated between the different classes of debtors as follows:

	2019	2019	2018	2018
	%	R	%	R
Electricity	4.51%	4 228 953	4.14%	3 245 676
Water	47.08%	44 150 640	48.59%	38 107 751
Refuse	4.92%	4 610 665	4.98%	3 906 298
Sewerage	13.14%	12 321 306	13.84%	10 853 848
Other Consumer Arrears	3.22%	3 022 170	3.18%	2 491 958
Rates	24.96%	23 407 118	24.39%	19 124 962
Other Sundry Debtors	2.11%	1 977 697	0.84%	657 528
Long-term Receivables	0.05%	50 486	0.05%	38 017
	100.00%	93 769 034	100.00%	78 426 037

The entity only deposits cash with major banks with high quality credit standing. No cash and cash equivalents were pledged as security for financial liabilities and no restrictions were placed on the use of any cash and cash equivalents for the period under review. Although the credit risk pertaining to cash and cash equivalents are considered to be low, the maximum exposure are disclosed below.

The risk pertaining to unpaid conditional grants and subsidies are considered to be very low. Amounts are receivable from national and provincial government and there are no expectation of counter party default.

Long-term Receivables and Other Debtors are individually evaluated annually at Balance Sheet date for impairment or discounting. A report on the various categories of debtors is drafted to substantiate such evaluation and subsequent impairment / discounting, where applicable.

Financial assets exposed to credit risk at year end are as follows:

Trade receivables and other receivables	15 114 202	14 824 296
Cash and Cash Equivalents	19 142 650	148 091
	34 258 845	14 987 349

NOTES TO THE FINANCIAL STATEMENTS FOR THE YEAR ENDED 30 JUNE 2019

2019 R 2018

R

48 FINANCIAL RISK MANAGEMENT (CONTINUED)

(e) Liquidity Risk

Prudent liquidity risk management implies maintaining sufficient cash, the availability of funding through an adequate amount of committed credit facilities. Due to the dynamic nature of the underlying business, the treasury maintains flexibility in funding by maintaining availability under credit lines.

The entity's risk to liquidity is a result of the funds available to cover future commitments. The entity manages liquidity risk through an on-going review of future commitments and credit facilities.

The table below analyses the entity's financial liabilities into relevant maturity groupings based on the remaining period at the financial year end to the contractual maturity date. The amounts disclosed in the table are the contractual undiscounted cash flows. Balances due within 12 months equal their carrying balances as the impact of discounting is not significant.

	Less than 1 year	Between 1 and 5 years	Between 5 and 10 years	Over 10 Years
2019	,	.,	,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,	
Long Term liabilities	830 108	1 343 500	-	-
Capital repayments Interest	579 985 250 123	1 063 304 280 196	-	-
Payables From Exchange Transactions Provisions	81 683 397 3 916 629	-	-	42 296 836
Capital repayments Interest	3 916 629 -	-	-	18 744 289 23 552 547
	109 866 946	1 343 500	-	42 296 836
2018				
Long Term liabilities	1 158 016	2 173 608	-	-
Capital repayments Interest	844 514 313 503	1 658 141 411 280	-	-
Payables From Exchange Transactions Provisions	62 591 156 3 870 434	-		- 43 400 903
Capital repayments Interest	3 870 434 -	-	-	18 035 640 25 365 263
Unspent conditional government grants and receipts	-	-	-	-
	67 619 606	2 173 608	-	43 400 903

NOTES TO THE FINANCIAL STATEMENTS FOR THE YEAR ENDED 30 JUNE 2019

40			2019 R	2018 R
49	FINANCIAL INSTRUMENTS			
	In accordance with GRAP 104 the financial instrumer	nts of the municipality are classified as follows:		
	The fair value of financial instruments approximates t	he amortised costs as reflected bellow.		
49.1	Financial Assets	Classification IAS 39		
	Long-term Receivables Trade and other receivables with arrangements	Financial instruments at amortised cost	-	9 501
	Consumer Debtors			
	Trade receivables from exchange transactions Other receivables from exchange transactions	Financial instruments at amortised cost Financial instruments at amortised cost	12 206 105	9 252 116
	Trade receivables from non-exchange transactions	Financial instruments at amortised cost	2 908 097	5 572 180
	Current Portion of Long-term Receivables			
	Trade and other receivables with arrangements	Financial instruments at amortised cost	-	-
	Short-term Investment Deposits			
	Call Deposits	Financial instruments at amortised cost	18 888 634	4 202
	Bank Balances and Cash			
	Bank Balances	Financial instruments at amortised cost	-	142 788
	Cash Floats and Advances	Financial instruments at amortised cost	1 500	1 100
			34 004 335	14 981 887
	SUMMARY OF FINANCIAL ASSETS			
	Financial instruments at amortised cost		34 004 335	14 981 887
49.2	Financial Liability	Classification IAS 39		
	Long-term Liabilities Capitalised Lease Liability	Financial instruments at amortised cost	1 160 804	1 762 328
	Trade Payables			
	Trade creditors	Financial instruments at amortised cost	81 683 397	62 591 156
	Unspent Conditional Grants and Receipts Other Spheres of Government	Financial instruments at amortised cost	23 436 811	-
	Current Portion of Long-term Liabilities Capitalised Lease Liability	Financial instruments at amortised cost	601 524	844 514
	Bank Balances and Cash			
	Bank Balances	Financial instruments at amortised cost	-	-
			106 885 537	65 200 998
	SUMMARY OF FINANCIAL LIABILITY			
				CE 000 000
	Financial instruments at amortised cost		106 885 537	65 200 998
50	EVENTS AFTER THE REPORTING DATE		2019 R	2018 R

The municipality has no events after reporting date during the financial year ended 30 June 2019

NOTES TO THE FINANCIAL STATEMENTS FOR THE YEAR ENDED 30 JUNE 2019

2019

R

2018

R

51 IN-KIND DONATIONS AND ASSISTANCE

The municipality received assistance from National Treasure regarding outstanding fees to the Auditor General's office and funding from Pixley District Municipality for an outreach programme (career day event).

52 PRIVATE PUBLIC PARTNERSHIPS

Council has not entered into any private public partnerships during the financial year.

53 CONTINGENT LIABILITY

None to report

54 RELATED PARTIES

Key Management and Councillors receive and pay for services on the same terms and conditions as other ratepayers / residents.

54.1 Related Party Transactions

Related Party Transactions		a .		
	_	Service		
	Rates -	Charges -		
	Levied 1 July	Levied 1 July	Other - Levied 1	Outstanding
	2018 - 30	2018 - 30 June	July 2018 - 30	Balances 30
	June 2019	2019	June 2019	June 2019
Year ended 30 June 2019				
Councillors	63 317	245 196	-	158 767
HME Tsume	504	6 129	-	588
GP. Mackay	3 022	23 494	-	1 711
W Pelster	13 638	65 388	-	4 597
S Saaiman	7 571	8 527	-	-1 309
GA. Speelman	-	5 546	-	1 256
PW Saaiman	7 982	22 261	-	3 579
JT Yawa	4 324	7 641	-	106 339
G Maritz	860	10 679	-	32 378
A Roberts	2 852	15 526	-	1 059
E Adams	-	3 571	-	3 865
Key Management				
IWJ Stadhouer	9 361	29 629	-	1 509
J Basson	13 204	46 804	-	3 196
		Service		
	Rates -	Charges -		
	Levied 1 July	Levied 1 July	Other - Levied 1	Outstanding
	2017 - 30	2017 - 30 June	July 2017 - 30	Balances 30
	June 2018	2017 - 30 30116	June 2018	June 2018
Year ended 30 June 2018	Julie 2018	2010	Julie 2018	Julie 2010
Councillors	53 353	225 875	-	233 818
HME Tsume	-	9 698	-	672
GP. Mackay	745	21 703	-	837
W Pelster	14 427	57 055	-	6 734
DA George	1 236	7 326	-	47 573
GA. Speelman	-	6 403	-	347
PW Saaiman	4 538	19 778	-	1 013
JT Yawa	8 942	8 886	-	120 228
A Roberts	3 513	14 937	-	18 153
E Adams	-	3 447	-	3 794
Key Management				
IWJ Stadhouer	5 951	24 327	-	3 192
J Basson	13 194	39 761	-	2 516

The rates, service charges and other charges are in accordance with approved tariffs that were advertised to the public. No bad debt expenses have been recognised in respect of amounts owed by related parties.

NOTES TO THE FINANCIAL STATEMENTS FOR THE YEAR ENDED 30 JUNE 2019

2019

R

2018

R

RELATED PARTIES (CONTINUED)

54.2 Related Party Loans

Since 1 July 2004 loans to councillors and senior management employees are not permitted. Loans granted prior to this date, together with the conditions, are disclosed in note 7 to the Annual Financial Statements.

54.3 Compensation of key management personnel

The compensation of key management personnel is set out in note 28 to the Annual Financial Statements.

54.4 Other related party transactions

The following purchases were made during the year where Councillors or Management have an interest:

IWJ Stadhouer is a minor shareholder and resigned as non-executive director at GWK during the financial year. Siyathemba Municipality transacted during the financial year with GWK amounting to R821 659.88

PW Saaiman has financial interest in Pronto Transport (Pty) Ltd and Clever More (Pty) Ltd. No transactions were entered into during the year under review.

PW Saaiman has shares within Pixley Ka Seme Resource Imusa Trading. No transactions were entered into during the year under review.

55 FINANCIAL SUSTAINABILITY

The indicators or conditions that may, individually or collectively, cast significant doubt about the going concern assumption are as follows:

Financial Indicators

The current ratio decreased to 0.36:1 from 0.24:1 in the prior year.

The municipality has furthermore budgeting for positive cash flows during 2019/2020 and 2020/2021 amounting to R43 527 000 and R46 702 000 respectively.

The average debtors' payment days increased to 1976 days from 780 days. The debtors impairment ratio increased to 86% from the previous year's 84%.

The municipality is unable to meet its obligation when due, this was evidence by suppliers not being paid within 30 days.

Furthermore the municipality incurred a net profit during the 2018/19 financial year amounting to R53053158 and a net loss in the 2017/18 financial year amounting to R-23190636

Creditors payment period amounts to 236 days during 2018/19 and 182 days during 2017/18.

Other Indicators

Possible outflow of recources due the contingent liability disclosed in note 53

The municipality is currently engaging with NT and PT in order to assist with a way forward relating to the large outstanding Eskom debt which comprises 67% of all outstanding creditors.

The municipality adjusted budget for 2019/20 shows an improved cash flow and resulting in a positve cash balance in the 2 outer financial years.

The municipality is expecting operating government grants amounting to R35 478 000 in the next financial year.

In spite of aforementioned, management has prepared the Annual Financial Statements on the Going Concern Basis.

APPENDIX A - Unaudited SIYATHEMBA LOCAL MUNICIPALITY SCHEDULE OF EXTERNAL LOANS AS AT 30 JUNE 2019

EXTERNAL LOANS	Rate	Loan Number	Redeemable	Balance at 30 June 2018	Correction of Error	Balance at 30 June 2018 Restated	Received during the period	Redeemed written off during the period	Balance at 30 June 2019
LEASE LIABILITY									
Finance lease liability Finance lease liability 315SJ 4X4 Loader CS533E XL Compactor Nissan 12 4X2N Smartmeters	10.5% 11 to 25% Prime + 1% Prime + 1% Prime + 1% 28 to 35%	Nizak Nashua ABSA - 82003806 ABSA - 82306558 ABSA - 82003555 Gridcontrol Technologies	2021/10/31 2019/12/31 2019/02/01 2019/06/01 2019/02/01 2023/04/30	1 539 768 610 150 80 709 104 337 160 699	- - - 111 180	1 539 768 610 150 80 709 104 337 160 699 111 180		(407 014) (84 763) (80 709) (104 337) (160 699) (6 992)	525 387 - - -
Total Lease Liabilities TOTAL EXTERNAL LOANS				2 495 662 2 495 662	111 180 111 180	2 606 842 2 606 842	-	(844 514)	

APPENDIX B - Unaudited SIYATHEMBA LOCAL MUNICIPALITY SEGMENTAL STATEMENT OF FINANCIAL PERFORMANCE FOR THE YEAR ENDED 30 JUNE 2019 MUNICIPAL VOTES CLASSIFICATION

2018 Actual	2018 Actual	2018 Surplus/		2019 Actual	2019 Actual	2019 Surplus/
Income	Expenditure	(Deficit)		Income	Expenditure	(Deficit)
R	R	R		R	R	R
005 700	(40.040.000)	(40, 400, 000)		000.454		
825 780	(13 248 686)	· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·	Council General	928 451	(15 994 167)	````
-	(694 508)	()	Municipal Manager	-	(917 141)	(917 141)
-	(27 425)		Financial Services	-	-	-
30 284 489	(54 846 564)		Budget and Treasury	23 440 704	(50 989 283)	(27 548 579)
12 540 267	-	12 540 267		12 579 895	-	12 579 895
1 895 560	(5 461 226)	()	Corporate Services	70 784 485	(4 930 263)	65 854 222
649 978	(3 357 116)		Municipal Buildings and Offices	653 062	(483 642)	169 420
33 346	-	33 346		29 825	-	29 825
97 787	-	97 787	Meent	291 511	(1 853)	289 658
1 458 883	(1 570 448)	(111 566)	Libraries	1 090 000	(1 670 800)	(580 800)
45 027	(80 368)	(35 341)	Cemetaries	49 150	(61 669)	(12 519)
1 121	-	1 121	Housing Scheme	174	-	174
1 589 272	(1 934 781)	(345 509)	Licencing and Traffic	754 825	(1 636 144)	(881 319)
-	(29 499)	(29 499)	Technical Services Admin	-	(384 628)	(384 628)
-	(7 658)	(7 658)	Airport	-	(1 090)	(1 090)
-	(2 603 676)	(2 603 676)	Parks & Recreation	-	(2 061 388)	(2 061 388)
16 926 233	(11 782 349)	5 143 885	Public Works	9 512 396	(12 184 288)	(2 671 892)
22 188 903	(21 622 640)	566 263	Electricity	21 985 207	(23 483 302)	(1 498 095)
14 954 282	(12 222 629)	2 731 653	Water Services	32 906 067	(12 759 316)	20 146 751
7 632 583	(6 312 630)	1 319 953	Sewerage Services	13 391 361	(8 252 353)	5 139 008
3 930 598	(4 047 621)	(117 023)	Cleansing Services	4 475 757	(5 661 849)	(1 186 092)
-	(24 022)	(24 022)	a	-	(36 326)	(36 326)
115 054 108	(139 873 845)	(24 819 738)	Sub Total	192 872 870	(141 525 849)	51 347 021
-	1 629 102	1 629 102	Less Inter-Departmental Charges	-	1 706 136	1 706 136
115 054 108	(138 244 743)	(23 190 636)	Total	192 872 870	(139 819 713)	53 053 157

APPENDIX C - Unaudited SIYATHEMBA LOCAL MUNICIPALITY SEGMENTAL STATEMENT OF FINANCIAL PERFORMANCE FOR THE YEAR ENDED 30 JUNE 2019 GENERAL FINANCE STATISTIC CLASSIFICATIONS

2018 Actual Income R	2018 Actual Expenditure	2018 Surplus/ (Deficit)		2019 Actual Income R	2019 Actual Expenditure	2019 Surplus/ (Deficit)
<u> </u>	R	R		<u> </u>	R	R
825 780 45 468 081	(13 943 194) (63 729 488)	(13 117 414) (18 261 407)	Executive & Council Budget & Treasury	928 451 107 749 657	(16 911 308) (56 790 759)	(15 982 857) 50 958 898
1 503 909	(1 650 816)	(146 907)	Community & Social Services	1 139 150	(1 732 469)	(593 319)
34 467	(1000010)	34 467	Housing	29 999	(1702 400)	29 999
-	(24 022)	(24 022)	Public Safety	-	(36 326)	(36 326)
-	(2 603 676)	(2 603 676)	Sport & Recreation	-	(2 061 388)	(2 061 388)
3 930 598	(4 047 621)	(117 023)	Waste Management	4 475 757	(5 661 849)	(1 186 092)
7 632 583	(6 312 630)	1 319 953	Waste Water Management	13 391 361	(8 252 353)	5 139 008
18 515 505	(13 717 130)	4 798 375	Road Transport	10 267 221	(13 820 432)	(3 553 211)
14 954 282	(12 222 629)	2 731 653	Water	32 906 067	(12 759 316)	20 146 751
22 188 903	(21 622 636)	566 267	Electricity	21 985 207	(23 483 298)	(1 498 091)
						-
115 054 108	(139 873 841)	(24 819 734)	Sub Total	192 872 870	(141 525 845)	51 347 025
-	1 629 102	1 629 102	Less Inter-Departmental Charges	-	1 706 136	1 706 136
115 054 108	(138 244 739)	(23 190 632)	Total	192 872 870	(139 819 709)	53 053 161

APPENDIX D - Unaudited SIYATHEMBA LOCAL MUNICIPALITY DISCLOSURES OF GRANTS AND SUBSIDIES IN TERMS OF SECTION 123 OF MFMA, 56 OF 2003

Grant Description	Balance 1 July 2018	Correction of error	Restated balance 1 July 2018	Contributions during the year	Transfer	Interest on Investments	Other Income	Operating Expenditure during the year Transferred to Revenue	Capital Expenditure during the year Transferred to Revenue	Balance 30 June 2019		
JNSPENT/UNPIAD CONDITIONAL GOVERNMENT GRANTS AND RECEIPTS												
	R	R	R	R	R	R	R	R	R	R		
Library Project	-	-		1 090 000				1 090 000	_			
FMG	-	-	-	2 415 000	-	-	-	2 415 000	-	-		
Equitable Share	-	-	-	29 448 000	-	-	-	29 448 000	-	-		
MIG	-	-	-	29 724 000	-	-	-	-	12 534 987	17 189 013		
EPWP	-	-	-	1 000 000	-	-	-	1 000 000	-	-		
INEG	-	-	-	1 100 000	-	-	-	-	1 100 000	-		
RBIG	-	-	-	7 183 719	-	-	-	-	6 974 939	208 780		
WSIG	-	-	-	7 500 000	-	-	-	-	1 463 182	6 036 818		
COGSTA	-	-	-	8 000 000	-	-	-	-	7 997 800	2 200		
Kgotso Pula Nala	-	-	-	2 000 000	-	-	-	1 355 000	645 000	-		
Total	-	-	-	89 460 719	-	-	-	35 308 000	30 715 908	23 436 811		
	•			•		· · ·		*	•			

APPENDIX E - Unaudited SIYATHEMBA LOCAL MUNICIPALITY NATIONAL TREASURY APPROPRIATION STATEMENTS FOR THE YEAR ENDED 30 JUNE 2019 REVENUE AND EXPENDITURE (STANDARD CLASSIFICATION)

Description			2018	/2019				2017/2018	
R thousand	Original Budget	Budget Adjustments (i.t.o. MFMA s28)	Final adjustments budget	Actual Outcome	Variance of Actual Outcome against Adjustments	Actual Outcome as % of Final Budget	Actual Outcome as % of Original Budget	Restated Audited Outcome	
Revenue - Standard									
Governance and administration	45 946	(7 344)	38 602	108 678	70 076	281.5%	236.5%	46 294	
Executive and council	994	-	994	928	(66)	93.4%	93.4%	826	
Budget and treasury office	44 952	(7 344)	37 608	107 750	70 142	286.5%	239.7%	45 468	
Corporate services	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Community and public safety	13 807	(6 001)	7 806	1 169	(6 637)	15.0%	8.5%	1 538	
Community and social services	1 766	(6 001)	(4 235)	1 139	5 374	-26.9%	64.5%	1 504	
Sport and recreation	-	-	-	-	-	100.0%	100.0%	-	
Public safety	-	-	-	-	-	100.0%	100.0%	-	
Housing	12 041	-	12 041	30	(12 011)	0.2%	0.2%	34	
Health	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Economic and environmental services	9 734	-	9 734	10 267	533	105.5%	105.5%	18 516	
Planning and development	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Road transport	9 734	-	9 734	10 267	533	105.5%	105.5%	18 516	
Environmental protection	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Trading services	57 043	-	57 043	72 758	15 716	127.6%	127.6%	48 70	
Electricity	23 385	-	23 385	21 985	(1 399)	94.0%	94.0%	22 18	
Water	24 811	-	24 811	32 906	8 095	132.6%	132.6%	14 95	
Waste water management	4 377	-	4 377	13 391	9 0 1 5	306.0%	306.0%	7 63	
Waste management	4 468	-	4 468	4 476	8	100.2%	100.2%	3 93 [.]	
Other	3	-	3	-	(3)	-	-	-	
Total Revenue - Standard	126 530	(13 345)	113 185	192 873	79 688	170.4%	152.4%	115 054	
Expenditure - Standard									
Governance and administration	52 342	(7 349)	44 993	73 395	28 402	163.1%	140.2%	77 343	
Executive and council	9 714	(1 424)	8 290	16 911	8 621	204.0%	174.1%	13 94	
Budget and treasury office	42 628	(5 925)	36 703	56 483	19 780	153.9%	132.5%	63 40	
Corporate services	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Community and public safety	4 321	(1 002)	3 319	3 571	252	107.6%	82.6%	4 01	
Community and social services	1 789	(50)	1 739	1 642	(97)	94.4%	91.8%	1 54	
Sport and recreation	2 498	(884)	1 614	1 876	262	116.2%	75.1%	2 44	
Public safety	34	(68)	(34)	36	70	-106.8%	106.8%	2	
Housing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Health	-	-	-	16	16	100.0%	100.0%	-	
Economic and environmental services	9 840	(25)	9 815	13 672	3 857	139.3%	138.9%	13 57	
Planning and development	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Road transport	9 840	(25)	9 815	13 672	3 857	139.3%	138.9%	13 57	
Environmental protection	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Trading services	41 874	(5 634)	36 240	49 182	12 942	135.7%	117.5%	43 31	
Electricity	24 318	(1 774)	22 544	23 483	939	104.2%	96.6%	21 62	
Water	6 098	(554)	5 544	11 833	6 289	213.4%	194.1%	11 38	
Waste water management	5 549	(1 673)	3 876	8 204	4 328	211.7%	147.8%	6 26	
Waste management	3 698	(1 056)	2 642	5 662	3 020	214.3%	153.1%	4 04	
Other	2 211	(577)	1 634	-	(1 634)		-	-	
Total Expenditure - Standard	108 377	(14 010)	94 367	139 820	45 453	148.2%	129.0%	138 24	
Surplus/(Deficit) for the year	18 153	665	18 818	53 053	34 235	281.9%	292.3%	(23 19	

APPENDIX E - Unaudited SIYATHEMBA LOCAL MUNICIPALITY NATIONAL TREASURY APPROPRIATION STATEMENTS FOR THE YEAR ENDED 30 JUNE 2019 REVENUE AND EXPENDITURE (MUNICIPAL VOTE CLASSIFICATION)

Description			2018	8/2019				2017/2018
R thousand	Original Budget	Budget Adjustments (i.t.o. MFMA s28)	Final adjustments budget	Actual Outcome	Variance of Actual Outcome against	Actual Outcome as % of Final Budget	Actual Outcome as % of Original Budget	Restated Audited Outcome
Revenue by Vote								
Executive & Council	994	-	994	928	(66)	93.4%	93.4%	826
Budget & Treasury Office	44 144	(7 344)	36 800	36 021	(780)	97.9%	81.6%	42 825
Corporate & Community Services	14 618	(6 001)	8 617	73 653	65 036	854.7%	503.9%	5 771
Infrastructure Services	66 778	-	66 778	82 271	15 493	123.2%	123.2%	65 633
Total Revenue by Vote	126 534	(13 345)	113 190	192 873	79 683	170.4%	152.4%	115 054
Expenditure by Vote to be appropriated								
Executive & Council	9 513	(1 370)	8 144	16 911	8 768	207.7%	177.8%	13 943
Budget & Treasury Office	34 566	(1 070)	33 496	50 989	17 493	152.2%	147.5%	54 874
Corporate & Community Services	14 570	(3 849)	10 721	10 299	(422)	96.1%	70.7%	14 428
Community Services	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Infrastructure Services	49 728	(5 107)	44 621	61 620	16 999	138.1%	123.9%	55 000
Total Expenditure by Vote	108 378	(11 396)	96 982	139 820	42 838	144.2%	129.0%	138 24
Surplus/(Deficit) for the year	18 156	(1 948)	16 208	53 053	36 845	327.3%	292.2%	(23 19

APPENDIX E - Unaudited SIYATHEMBA LOCAL MUNICIPALITY NATIONAL TREASURY APPROPRIATION STATEMENTS FOR THE YEAR ENDED 30 JUNE 2019 REVENUE AND EXPENDITURE (REVENUE BY SOURCE AND EXPENDITURE BY TYPE)

Description		2018/2019							
Description									
R thousand	Original Budget	Budget Adjustments (i.t.o. MFMA s28)	Final adjustments budget	Actual Outcome	Variance of Actual Outcome against	Actual Outcome as % of Final Budget	Actual Outcome as % of Original Budget	Restated Audited Outcome	
Revenue By Source									
Property rates	19 209	(6 461)	12 748	12 580	(168)	98.7%	65.5%	12 540	
Service charges - electricity revenue	18 053	-	18 053	18 232	178	101.0%	101.0%	17 179	
Service charges - water revenue	13 335	-	13 335	11 904	(1 431)	89.3%	89.3%	11 621	
Service charges - sanitation revenue	4 381	-	4 381	4 547	166	103.8%	103.8%	4 054	
Service charges - refuse revenue	1 817	-	1 817	1 872	55	103.0%	103.0%	1 662	
Service charges - other	-	-	-	-	-	-		-	
Rental of facilities and equipment	12 826	(6 888)	5 938	975	(4 963)	16.4%	7.6%	784	
Interest earned - external investments	4	-	4	544	540	13516.5%	13516.5%	207	
Interest earned - outstanding debtors	1 596	-	1 596	1 772	176	111.0%	111.0%	1 635	
Dividends received	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Fines	13	-	13	-	(13)	-		-	
Licences and permits	1 128	-	1 128	-	(1 128)	-	-	-	
Agency services	0	_	0	755	755	75482499.4%	75482499.4%	1 589	
Transfers recognised - operational	34 353	-	34 353	36 018	1 665	104.8%	104.8%	43 600	
Other revenue	1 496	_	1 496	72 959	71 463	100.0%	100.0%	2 236	
Gains on disposal of PPE	-	_	-	-	-	100.0%	100.0%		
Total Revenue (excluding capital transfers and contributions)	108 210	(13 349)	94 861	162 157	67 296	170.9%	149.9%	97 106	
Expenditure By Type									
Employee related costs	44 197	(12 940)	31 257	42 955	11 698	137.4%	97.2%	42 510	
Remuneration of councillors	3 045	(23)	3 022	3 543	521	117.2%	116.3%	3 426	
Debt impairment	7	-	7	14 074	14 067	195582.3%	195582.3%	10 943	
Depreciation & asset impairment	15 584	-	15 584	26 266	10 682	168.5%	168.5%	30 040	
Finance charges	1 442	-	1 442	8 024	6 582	100.0%	100.0%	5 984	
Bulk purchases	20 075	-	20 075	19 631	(444)	97.8%	97.8%	18 239	
Other materials	0	-	0	3 723	3 723	100.0%	100.0%	3 509	
Contracted services	14 107	(1 332)	12 775	-	(12 775)	-	-	-	
Transfers and grants	1 687	3 166	4 853	-	(4 853)	100.0%	100.0%	-	
Other expenditure	8 406	(1 133)	7 273	22 048	14 775	303.2%	262.3%	21 515	
Loss on disposal of PPE	-	-	_	(443)	(443)	100.0%	100.0%	2 552	
Total Expenditure	108 551	(12 263)	96 288	139 820	43 532	145.2%	128.8%	138 718	
					-	-			
Surplus/(Deficit)	(340)	(1 086)	(1 427)	22 337	23 764	-1565.7%	-6564.6%	(41 611)	
Transfers recognised - capital	18 324	-	18 324	30 716	12 392	167.6%	167.6%	18 421	
Contributions recognised - capital	-	_	_	_	-	100.0%	100.0%	_	
Contributed assets	_	_	_	_	-	100.0%	100.0%	_	
Surplus/(Deficit) for the year	17 984	(1 086)	16 897	53 053	36 156	314.0%	295.0%	(23 191)	

APPENDIX E - Unaudited SIYATHEMBA LOCAL MUNICIPALITY NATIONAL TREASURY APPROPRIATION STATEMENTS FOR THE YEAR ENDED 30 JUNE 2019 CAPITAL EXPENDITURE BY VOTE, STANDARD CLASSIFICATION AND FUNDING

Description		2018/2019								
R thousand	Original Budget	Budget Adjustments (i.t.o. MFMA s28)	Final adjustments budget	Actual Outcome	Variance of Actual Outcome against Adjustments Budget	Actual Outcome as % of Final Budget	Actual Outcome as % of Original Budget	Restated Audited Outcome		
Capital expenditure - Vote										
Multi-year expenditure										
Executive & Council	-	_	_	-	-	-	-			
Budget & Treasury Office	_	_	_	_	_	-	_			
Corporate Services	_	_	_	_	_					
		_	-	-	-	-	-			
Community Services	-	-	-	-	-	-	-			
Technical Services	9 724	-	9 724	3 046	(6 678)	31.3%	31.3%	6 9		
Electricity Distribution	1 100	-	1 100	986	(114)	89.6%	100.0%	2 4		
Water Services	7 500	-	7 500	21 299	13 799	284.0%	100.0%	2 0		
Sewerage Services	-	-	-	3 333	3 333	100.0%	100.0%	7 0		
Cleansing Services	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Capital multi-year expenditure	18 324	-	18 324	28 663	10 339	156.4%	156.4%	18 54		
Single-year expenditure										
Single-year expenditure						100.000	100.00			
Executive & Council	-	-	-	-	-	100.0%	100.0%	6		
Budget & Treasury Office	-	-	-	267	267	100.0%	100.0%			
Corporate Services	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	· ·		
Community Services	-	-	-	-	-	100.0%	100.0%			
Technical Services	-		-	-		-	-	-		
Electricity Distribution	-	-	-	-	-	-	-			
Water Services	-	_	_	-	-	-	-	-		
Sewerage Services	_	_	_	-	_	-	-			
Cleansing Services	_	_	_	_	_		_	-		
Capital single-year expenditure	-	-	-	267	267	100%	100%	10		
	18 324		18 324	28 930	10 606	158%	158%	18 65		
Total Capital Expenditure - Vote	10 324	-	10 324	20 930		130%	100%	10 05		
					-	-	-			
Capital Expenditure - Standard					-	-	-			
Governance and administration	-	-	-	328	328	100.0%	100.0%	10		
Executive and council	-	-	-	-	-	100.0%	100.0%	e		
Budget and treasury office	-	-	-	328	328	100.0%	100.0%			
Corporate services	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Community and public safety	-	_	_	-	- 1	100.0%	100.0%			
Community and social services	_	_	_	-	-	100.0%	100.0%			
Sport and recreation	_	_	_	_			_			
	_		_		_		100.0%			
Public safety	-	-	-	-	-	-	100.0%			
Housing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Health	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Economic and environmental services	9 724	-	9 724	3 046	(6 678)	100.0%	100.0%	6 9		
Planning and development	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Road transport	9 724	-	9 724	3 046	(6 678)	100.0%	100.0%	6 9		
Environmental protection	-		-	-	-	-	-			
Trading services	8 600	-	8 600	25 618	17 018	297.9%	297.9%	11 5		
Electricity	1 100	_	1 100	986	(114)	89.6%	89.6%	2 4		
Water	7 500	_	7 500	21 299	13 799	100.0%	100.0%	2 0		
	7 500	_	7 500	3 333	3 333	100.0%	100.0%	7.0		
Waste water management			-			100.0%	100.0%			
Waste management		-	-	-	-	-	-			
Other Total Capital Expenditure - Standard	- 18 324	-	- 18 324	- 28 991	- 10 667	- 158%	- 158%	18 6		
	10 324		10 024	20 331	-	-	-	.00		
Funded by:					-	-	-			
National Government	10 824	-	10 824	28 663	17 839	264.8%	264.8%	18 5		
Provincial Government	7 500	-	7 500	-	(7 500)	-	-			
District Municipality	-	-	-	-	-	-	-			
Other transfers and grants	-	-	-	-	-		-			
Transfers recognised - capital	18 324	_	18 324	28 663	10 339	156%	156%	18 5		
Public contributions & donations	-	-	-	-	_	100.0%	100.0%	100		
		_	_	-	_	100.0%				
Borrowing	-		-				100.0%			
Internally generated funds	-	-	-	267	267	100.0%	100.0%	1		
Total Capital Funding	18 324	-	18 324	28 930	10 606	158%	158%	18 6		

APPENDIX E - Unaudited SIYATHEMBA LOCAL MUNICIPALITY NATIONAL TREASURY APPROPRIATION STATEMENTS FOR THE YEAR ENDED 30 JUNE 2019 CASH FLOWS

Description	2018/2019								
R thousand	Original Budget	Budget Adjustments (i.t.o. MFMA s28)	Final adjustments budget	Actual Outcome	Variance of Actual Outcome against Adjustments	Actual Outcome as % of Final Budget	Actual Outcome as % of Original Budget	2017/2018 Restated Audited Outcome	
CASH FLOW FROM OPERATING ACTIVITIES									
Receipts									
Property rates, penalties & collection charges	15 367	(4 610)	10 757	11 021	264	102.5%	71.7%	12 540	
Service charges	32 955	(4 943)	28 012	17 354	(10 658)	62.0%	52.7%	14 878	
Other revenue	12 840	(6 420)	6 420	4 657	(1 763)	72.5%	36.3%	10 932	
Government - operating	33 363	-	33 363	35 308	1 945	105.8%	105.8%	35 399	
Government - capital	18 324	-	18 324	54 151	35 827	295.5%	295.5%	18 421	
Interest	-	-	-	544	544	#DIV/0!	#DIV/0!	1 841	
Dividends	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Payments Suppliers	(92 113)	15 659	(76 454)	(25 223)	51 231	33.0%	27.4%	(21 260)	
	(32 113) (1 442)		(1 442)	(46 498)	(45 055)	3224.1%	3224.1%	(45 936)	
Employees Finance charges	(1442)	_	(1442)	(40 490) (5 059)	(45 055)	100.0%	100.0%	(45 930) (5 984)	
Transfers and Grants	_	_	_	(0 000)	(0 000)		-	(0 004)	
NET CASH FROM/(USED) OPERATING ACTIVITIES	19 295	(314)	18 980	46 255	27 275	243.7%	239.7%	20 831	
CASH FLOWS FROM INVESTING ACTIVITIES					-	-	-		
Receipts									
Proceeds on disposal of PPE	-	-	-	969	969	100.0%	100.0%	(0)	
Decrease (Increase) in non-current debtors	-	-	-		-	-	-	-	
Decrease (increase) other non-current receivables	747	-	747	-	(747)	-	-	-	
Decrease (increase) in non-current investments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Payments					-	-	-		
Capital assets	(18 324)	-	(18 324)	(27 438)	(9 114)	149.7%	149.7%	(17 730)	
NET CASH FROM/(USED) INVESTING ACTIVITIES	(17 577)	-	(17 577)	(26 469)	(8 893)	150.6%	150.6%	(17 730)	
CASH FLOWS FROM FINANCING ACTIVITIES					-	-			
Receipts					-	-	-		
Short term loans	_	_	_	-	_	-	-	-	
Borrowing long term/refinancing	-	_	_	3	3	100.0%	100.0%	118	
Increase (decrease) in consumer deposits	-	_	_	50	50	100.0%	100.0%	53	
Payments									
Repayment of borrowing	-	-	-	(845)	(845)	100.0%	100.0%	(811)	
NET CASH FROM/(USED) FINANCING ACTIVITIES	_	-	-	(791)	(791)	100.0%	100.0%	(639)	
NET INCREASE/ (DECREASE) IN CASH HELD	1 718	(314)	1 403	18 995	- 17 591	- 1353.4%	- 1105.7%	2 462	
Cash/cash equivalents at the year begin:	-	(314)		10 555	148	100.0%	100.0%	(2 314)	
Cash/cash equivalents at the year end:	(473)	(314)	1 403	140	16 948	1364.0%	-4047.8%	(2 314)	
cash acti equivalente at the your end.	(473)	(314)	1403	10 140	10 040	100-1.070		140	